

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Bachelors of Technology 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> semester  
 It is an Under Graduate (UG) Programme of 4 years duration (8 semesters)  
 Eligibility for Admission: As per AICTE norms.

**First Semester**

**Group-A**

**Contact Hrs. : 24**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTPHXX-18	Basic Science Course	Physics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTPHXX-18	Basic Science Course	Physics (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
BTAMXX-18	Basic Science Course	Maths-I	3*	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTEE101-18	Engineering Science Course	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTEE102-18	Engineering Science Course	Basic Electrical Engineering (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTME101-18	Engineering Science Courses	Engineering Graphics & Design	1	0	4	60	40	100	3
BMPD101-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>17.5</b>

\*These are the minimum contact hrs. allocated. The contact hrs. may be increased by institute as per the need based on the content of subject.

**First Semester**

**Group-B**

**Contact Hrs. : 29**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCH101-18	Basic Science Course	Chemistry-I	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTCH102-18	Basic Science Course	Chemistry-I (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
BTAMXX-18	Basic Science Course	Maths-I	3*	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTPS101-18	Engineering Science Course	Programming for Problem Solving	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTPS102-18	Engineering Science Course	Programming for Problem Solving (Lab)	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTMP101-18	Engineering Science Courses	Workshop/ Manufacturing Practices	1	0	4	60	40	100	3
BTHU101-18	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	English	2	0	0	40	60	100	2
BTHU102-18	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	English (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BMPD101-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>20.5</b>

\*These are the minimum contact hrs. allocated. The contact hrs. may be increased by institute as per the need based on the content of subject.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Second Semester**

**Group-A**

**Contact Hrs. : 29**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCH101-18	Basic Science Course	Chemistry-I	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTCH102-18	Basic Science Course	Chemistry-I (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
BTAMXX-18	Basic Science Course	Maths-II	3*	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTPS101-18	Engineering Science Course	Programming for Problem Solving	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTPS102-18	Engineering Science Course	Programming for Problem Solving (Lab)	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTMP101-18	Engineering Science Courses	Workshop / Manufacturing Practices	1	0	4	60	40	100	3
BTHU101-18	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	English	2	0	0	40	60	100	2
BTHU102-18	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	English (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BMPD201-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>20.5</b>

\*These are the minimum contact hrs. allocated. The contact hrs. may be increased by institute as per the need based on the content of subject.

**Second Semester**

**Group-B**

**Contact Hrs.: 24**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTPHXX-18	Basic Science Course	Physics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTPHXX-18	Basic Science Course	Physics (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
BTAMXX-18	Basic Science Course	Maths-II	3*	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTEE101-18	Engineering Science Course	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTEE102-18	Engineering Science Course	Basic Electrical Engineering (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTME101-18	Engineering Science Courses	Engineering Graphics & Design	1	0	4	60	40	100	3
BMPD201-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>17.5</b>

\*These are the minimum contact hrs. allocated. The contact hrs. may be increased by institute as per the need based on the content of subject.

- Note :**
- Mentoring and Professional Development will be offered as mandatory Non-Credit course. Mentoring and Professional Development course will have internal evaluation only.
  - This study scheme & syllabus is not applicable for B. Tech Chemical Engineering and B. Tech Petrochem & Petroleum Refinery Engineering. The study scheme and syllabus of B. Tech Chemical Engineering and B. Tech Petrochem & Petroleum Refinery Engineering are separately uploaded on University website.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala**  
**B. Tech, Computetr Science & Engg.**

**Bachelor of Technology in Computer Science & Engineering**

It is a Graduate (UG) Programme of 4 years duration (8 semesters)

**Courses & Examination**

**Scheme: Third Semester**

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
<b>BTES 301-18</b>	Engineering Science Course	Digital Electronics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 301-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Data structure & Algorithms	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 302-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Object Oriented Programming	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTAM 304-18</b>	Basic Science Course	Mathematics-III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>HSMC 101/102-18</b>	Humanities & Social Sciences Including Management Courses	Foundation Course in Humanities (Development of Societies/Philosophy)	2	1	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTES 302-18</b>	Engineering Science Course	Digital Electronics Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>BTCS 303-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Data structure & Algorithms Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
<b>BTCS 304-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Object Oriented Programming lab.	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
<b>BTCS 305-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	IT Workshop*	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
		Summer Institutional Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
<b>Total</b>			<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>21</b>

\*Syllabus to be decided by respective institute internally. It may include latest technologies.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University,  
Kapurthala**

**Fourth Semester**

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
<b>BTCS 401-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Discrete Mathematics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
<b>BTES 401-18</b>	Engineering Science Course	Computer Organization & Architecture	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 402-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Operating Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 403-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Design & Analysis of Algorithms	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>HSMC 122-18</b>	Humanities & Social Sciences including Management Courses	Universal Human Values 2	2	1	0	40	60	100	3
<b>EVS101-18</b>	Mandatory Courses	Environmental Sciences	3	-	-	100	-	100	S/US
<b>BTES 402-18</b>	Engineering Science Course	Computer Organization & Architecture Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>BTCS 404-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Operating Systems Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
<b>BTCS 405-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Design & Analysis of Algorithms Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
<b>Total</b>			<b>15</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>24</b>

Students will take up summer internship of 4-6 weeks at industry or organizations of repute after 4<sup>th</sup> sem, that will be accredited in 5<sup>th</sup> semester.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University,  
Kapurthala**

**Fifth Semester**

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTES 501-18	Engineering Science	Enterprise Resource Planning	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 501-18	Professional Core Courses	Database Management Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 502-18	Professional Core Courses	Formal Language & Automata Theory	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 503-18	Professional Core Courses	Software Engineering	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 504-18	Professional Core Courses	Computer Networks	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS XXX-18	Professional Elective	Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MC	Mandatory Courses	Constitution of India/ Essence of Indian Traditional Knowledge	2	-	-	100	-	100	S/US
BTCS 505-18	Professional Core Courses	Database Management Systems Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 506-18	Professional Core Courses	Software Engineering Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 507-18	Professional Core Courses	Computer Networks Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS XXX-18	Professional Elective	Elective-I Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
	Professional Training	Industrial *Training	-	-	-	60	40	100	S/US
<b>Total</b>			<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>23</b>

\* 4-6 weeks industrial training undertaken after 4<sup>th</sup> semester in summer vacations.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University,  
Kapurthala**

**Sixth Semester**

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 601-18	Professional Core Courses	Compiler Design	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 602-18	Professional Core Courses	Artificial Intelligence	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS UUU-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS YYY-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 603-18	Project	Project-I	0	0	6	60	40	100	3
BTCS 604-18	Professional Core Courses	Compiler Design Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 605-18	Professional Core Courses	Artificial Intelligence Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS UUU-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-II lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS YYY-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-III lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>22</b>



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University,  
Kapurthala**

Seventh Semester / Eighth Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 701-18	Professional Core Courses	Network Security and Cryptography	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 702-18	Professional Core Courses	Data Mining and Data Warehousing	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS ZZZ-18	Professional Elective	Elective- IV	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS TTT-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-V	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 703-18	Project	Project-II	0	0	12	120	80	200	6
BTCS ZZZ-18	Professional Elective	Elective- IV lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS TTT-18	Professional Elective	Elective- V lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>23</b>

Seventh Semester / Eighth Semester

Course Code	Course Title	Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		Internal	External		
BTCS 801-18	Semester Training	300	200	500	16

LIST OF ELECTIVES

**BTCS XXX-18: Elective-I**

BTCS 510-18	Programming in Python
BTCS 513-18	Programming in Python Lab
BTCS 515-18	Computer Graphics
BTCS 518-18	Computer Graphics lab
BTCS 520-18	Web Technologies
BTCS 522-18	Web Technologies lab
BTCS 521-18	Computational Biology
BTCS 523-18	Computational Biology lab

**BTCS UUU-18: Elective-II**

BTCS 606-18	Simulation and Modelling
BTCS 607-18	Simulation and Modelling Lab
BTCS 608-18	Internet of Things
BTCS 609-18	Internet of Things lab
BTCS 610-18	Digital Image processing
BTCS 611-18	Digital Image processing lab
BTCS 612-18	Cloud computing
BTCS 613-18	Cloud computing lab

**BTCS YYY-18: Elective-III**

BTCS 614-18	Software Project Management
BTCS 615-18	Software Project Management Lab
BTCS 616-18	Data Science
BTCS 617-18	Data Science lab
BTCS 618-18	Machine Learning
BTCS 619-18	Machine Learning lab
BTCS 620-18	Mobile Application Development
BTCS 621-18	Mobile Application Development lab

**BTCS ZZZ-18: Elective-IV**

BTCS 704-18	Deep Learning
BTCS 705-18	Deep Learning Lab
BTCS 706-18	Distributed databases
BTCS 707-18	Distributed databases lab
BTCS 708-18	Computer Vision
BTCS 709-18	Computer Vision lab
BTCS 710-18	Agile Software Development
BTCS 711-18	Agile Software Development lab



I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University,  
Kapurthala

**BTCS TTT-18: Elective-V**

BTCS 712-18	Blockchain Technologies
BTCS 713-18	Blockchain Technologies Lab
BTCS 714-18	Parallel Computing
BTCS 715-18	Parallel Computing lab
BTCS 716-18	Adhoc and Wireless sensor networks
BTCS 717-18	Adhoc and Wireless sensor networks lab
BTCS 718-18	Quantum Computing
BTCS 719-18	Quantum Computing lab

**Open electives offered by the department:**

BTCS301-18 Data Structures & Algorithms

BTCS302-18 Object Oriented Programming

BTES401-18 Computer organisation & Architecture

BTCS402-18 Operating system

BTCS501-18 Database Management System

BTCS504-18 Computer Networks

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University,  
Kapurthala**

**MINOR DEGREE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE ENGG.(Credits required 20 from Core+Electives/MOOCs\*)**

List of Core Courses: Minimum of 2 courses must be opted, other than studied in regular course

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS30 1-18 & BTCS30 3-18	PCC	Data structure Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
BTCS30 2-18 & BTCS30 4-18	PCC	Object Oriented Programming Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
BTCS50 4-18 & BTCS50 7-18	PCC	Computer networks Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
BTCS40 2-18 & BTCS40 4-18	PCC	Operating system Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
BTES40 1-18 & BTCS40 2-18	ESC	Computer Organisation and architecture Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
BTCS50 1-18 & BTCS50 4-18	PCC	Database Management system Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5

\*List of Courses through MOOCs will be provided every six months through BOS/ MOOCs Coordinator; each course must be of minimum 12 weeks and of 4 credits after submission of successful exam in that course.

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University,  
Kapurthala**

List of Electives: 3 courses can be opted, other than studied in regular course

Course Code**	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
	ELECTIVE	Web Technologies Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Machine Learning Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Cloud computing Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Adhoc and Sensor network Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Data Science Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Computer Graphics Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Mobile Application Development Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Data Mining & Warehousing Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Information Theory & Coding Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4
	ELECTIVE	Soft Computing Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30P	60T+20P	150	4

\*\* Refer to the scheme above for the course codes of respective courses.

# **Study Scheme & Syllabus of**

## **Bachelor of Technology**

### **(1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> semester)**

## **Batch 2018 onwards**



By

Department of Academics

## **IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Bachelors of Technology 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> semester

It is an Under Graduate (UG) Programme of 4 years duration (8 semesters)

**Eligibility for Admission:** As per AICTE norms.

**First Semester**

**Group-A**

**Contact Hrs. : 24**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTPHXX-18	Basic Science Course	Physics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTPHXX-18	Basic Science Course	Physics (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
BTAMXX-18	Basic Science Course	Maths-I	3*	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTEE101-18	Engineering Science Course	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTEE102-18	Engineering Science Course	Basic Electrical Engineering (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTME101-18	Engineering Science Courses	Engineering Graphics & Design	1	0	4	60	40	100	3
BMPD101-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>17.5</b>

\*These are the minimum contact hrs. allocated. The contact hrs. may be increased by institute as per the need based on the content of subject.

**First Semester**

**Group-B**

**Contact Hrs. : 29**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCH101-18	Basic Science Course	Chemistry-I	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTCH102-18	Basic Science Course	Chemistry-I (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
BTAMXX-18	Basic Science Course	Maths-I	3*	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTPS101-18	Engineering Science Course	Programming for Problem Solving	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTPS102-18	Engineering Science Course	Programming for Problem Solving (Lab)	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTMP101-18	Engineering Science Courses	Workshop / Manufacturing Practices	1	0	4	60	40	100	3
BTHU101-18	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	English	2	0	0	40	60	100	2
BTHU102-18	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	English (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BMPD101-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>20.5</b>

\*These are the minimum contact hrs. allocated. The contact hrs. may be increased by institute as per the need based on the content of subject.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Second Semester**

**Group-A**

**Contact Hrs. : 29**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCH101-18	Basic Science Course	Chemistry-I	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTCH102-18	Basic Science Course	Chemistry-I (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
BTAMXX-18	Basic Science Course	Maths-II	3*	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTPS101-18	Engineering Science Course	Programming for Problem Solving	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTPS102-18	Engineering Science Course	Programming for Problem Solving (Lab)	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTMP101-18	Engineering Science Courses	Workshop / Manufacturing Practices	1	0	4	60	40	100	3
BTHU101-18	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	English	2	0	0	40	60	100	2
BTHU102-18	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	English (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BMPD201-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>20.5</b>

\*These are the minimum contact hrs. allocated. The contact hrs. may be increased by institute as per the need based on the content of subject.

**Second Semester**

**Group-B**

**Contact Hrs.: 24**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTPHXX-18	Basic Science Course	Physics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTPHXX-18	Basic Science Course	Physics (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
BTAMXX-18	Basic Science Course	Maths-II	3*	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTEE101-18	Engineering Science Course	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTEE102-18	Engineering Science Course	Basic Electrical Engineering (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTME101-18	Engineering Science Courses	Engineering Graphics & Design	1	0	4	60	40	100	3
BMPD201-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>10</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>17.5</b>

\*These are the minimum contact hrs. allocated. The contact hrs. may be increased by institute as per the need based on the content of subject.

- Note : 1. Mentoring and Professional Development will be offered as mandatory Non-Credit course. Mentoring and Professional Development course will have internal evaluation only.
2. This study scheme & syllabus is not applicable for B. Tech Chemical Engineering and B. Tech Petrochem & Petroleum Refinery Engineering. The study scheme and syllabus of B. Tech Chemical Engineering and B. Tech Petrochem & Petroleum Refinery Engineering is separately uploaded on University website.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

3. There will be no external theory exam for subject code BTME101-18 (Engineering Graphics & Design) For detail evaluation scheme refer detailed syllabus (page no. 84)
4. The Institutional Summer Vacation Training (4 Weeks) as per IKGPTU/DA/792 dated 21.05.2019.

**A. Definition of Credit:**

1 Hr. Lecture (L) per week	1 credit
1 Hr. Tutorial (T) per week	1 credit
1 Hr. Practical (P) per week	0.5 credits
2 Hours Practical(Lab)/week	1 credit

**B. Range of credits –**

A range of credits from 150 to 160 for a student to be eligible to get Under Graduate degree in Engineering. A student will be eligible to get Under Graduate degree with Honours or additional Minor Engineering, if he/she completes an additional 20 credits. These could be acquired through MOOCs.

**C. Structure of Undergraduate Engineering program:**

S. No.	Category	Suggested Breakup of Credits(Total 160)
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	12
2	Basic Science courses	25
3	Engineering Science courses including workshop, drawing, basics of electrical/mechanical/computer etc	24
4	Professional core courses	48
5	Professional Elective courses relevant to chosen specialization/branch	18
6	Open subjects – Electives from other technical and /or emerging subjects	18
7	Project work, seminar and internship in industry or elsewhere	15
8	Mandatory Courses [Environmental Sciences, Induction training, Indian Constitution, Essence of Indian Traditional Knowledge]	(non-credit)
	Total	160

## **Guidelines regarding Mentoring and Professional Development**

The objective of mentoring will be development of:

- Overall Personality
- Aptitude (Technical and General)
- General Awareness (Current Affairs and GK)
- Communication Skills
- Presentation Skills

The course shall be split in two sections i.e. outdoor activities and class activities.  
For achieving the above, suggestive list of activities to be conducted are:

### **Part – A** **(Class Activities)**

1. Expert and video lectures
2. Aptitude Test
3. Group Discussion
4. Quiz (General/Technical)
5. Presentations by the students
6. Team building Exercises

### **Part – B** **(Outdoor Activities)**

1. Sports/NSS/NCC
2. Society Activities of various students chapter i.e. ISTE, SCIE, SAE, CSI, Cultural Club, etc.

Evaluation shall be based on rubrics for Part – A & B

Mentors/Faculty incharges shall maintain proper record student wise of each activity conducted and the same shall be submitted to the department.

## **Induction Programs**

### **A Guide to Induction Program**

#### **Introduction**

*(Induction Program was discussed and approved for all colleges by AICTE in March 2017. It was discussed and accepted by the Council of IITs for all IITs in August 2016. It was originally proposed by a Committee of IIT Directors and accepted at the meeting of all IIT Directors in March 2016.<sup>1</sup> This guide has been prepared based on the Report of the Committee of IIT Directors and the experience gained through its pilot implementation in July 2016 as accepted by the Council of IITs. Purpose of this document is to help institutions in understanding the spirit of the accepted Induction Program and implementing it.)*

Engineering colleges were established to train graduates well in the branch/department of admission, have a holistic outlook, and have a desire to work for national needs and beyond.

The graduating student must have knowledge and skills in the area of his study. However, he must also have broad understanding of society and relationships. Character needs to be nurtured as an essential quality by which he would understand and fulfill his responsibility as an engineer, a citizen and a human being. Besides the above, several meta-skills and underlying values are needed.

There is a mad rush for engineering today, without the student determining for himself his interests and his goals. This is a major factor in the current state of demotivation towards studies that exists among UG students.

The success of gaining admission into a desired institution but failure in getting the desired branch, with peer pressure generating its own problems, leads to a peer environment that is demotivating and corrosive. Start of hostel life without close parental supervision at the same time, further worsens it with also a poor daily routine.

To come out of this situation, a multi-pronged approach is needed. One will have to work closely with the newly joined students in making them feel comfortable, allow them to explore their academic interests and activities, reduce competition and make them

---

<sup>1</sup>A Committee of IIT Directors was setup in the 152nd Meeting of IIT Directors on 6th September 2015 at IIT Patna, on how to motivate undergraduate students at IITs towards studies, and to develop verbal ability. The Committee submitted its report on 19th January 2016. It was considered at the 153rd Meeting of all IIT Directors at IIT Mandi on 26 March 2016, and the accepted report came out on 31 March 2016. The Induction Program was an important recommendation, and its pilot was implemented by three IITs, namely, IIT(BHU), IIT Mandi and IIT Patna in July 2016. At the 50th meeting of the Council of IITs on 23 August 2016, recommendation on the Induction Program and the report of its pilot implementation were discussed and the program was accepted for all IITs.

work for excellence, promote bonding within them, build relations between teachers and students, give a broader view of life, and build character.



## Induction Program

When new students enter an institution, they come with diverse thoughts, backgrounds and preparations. It is important to help them adjust to the new environment and inculcate in them the ethos of the institution with a sense of larger purpose. Precious little is done by most of the institutions, except for an orientation program lasting a couple of days.

We propose a 3-week long induction program for the UG students entering the institution, right at the start. Normal classes start only after the induction program is over. Its purpose is to make the students feel comfortable in their new environment, open them up, set a healthy daily routine, create bonding in the batch as well as between faculty and students, develop awareness, sensitivity and understanding of the self, people around them, society at large, and nature.<sup>2</sup>

The time during the Induction Program is also used to rectify some critical lacunas, for example, English background, for those students who have deficiency in it.

The following are the activities under the induction program in which the student would be fully engaged throughout the day for the entire duration of the program.

---

Induction Program as described here borrows from three programs running earlier at different institutions: (1) Foundation Program running at IIT Gandhinagar since July 2011, (2) Human Values course running at IIIT Hyderabad since July 2005, and (3) Counselling Service or mentorship running at several IITs for many decades. Contribution of each one is described next.

(1) IIT Gandhinagar was the first IIT to recognize and implement a special 5-week Foundation Program for the incoming 1st year UG students. It took a bold step that the normal classes would start only after the five week period. It involved activities such as games, art, etc., and also science and other creative workshops and lectures by resource persons from outside.

(2) IIIT Hyderabad was the first one to implement a compulsory course on Human Values. Under it, classes were held by faculty through discussions in small groups of students, rather than in lecture mode. Moreover, faculty from all departments got involved in conducting the group discussions under the course. The content is non-sectarian, and the mode is dialogical rather than sermonising or lecturing. Faculty were trained beforehand, to conduct these discussions and to guide students on issues of life.

(3) Counselling at some of the IITs involves setting up mentor-mentee network under which 1st year students would be divided into small groups, each assigned a senior student as a student guide, and a faculty member as a mentor. Thus, a new student gets connected to a faculty member as well as a senior student, to whom he/she could go to in case of any difficulty whether psychological, financial, academic, or otherwise.

The Induction Program defined here amalgamates all the three into an integrated whole, which leads to its high effectiveness in terms of building physical activity, creativity, bonding, and character. It develops sensitivity towards self and one's relationships, builds awareness about others and society beyond the individual, and also in bonding with their own batch-mates and a senior student besides a faculty member.

Scaling up the above amalgamation to an intake batch of 1000 plus students was done at IIT(BHU), Varanasi starting from July 2016.

## 2.1 Physical Activity

This would involve a daily routine of physical activity with games and sports. It would start with all students coming to the field at 6 am for light physical exercise or yoga. There would also be games in the evening or at other suitable times according to the local climate. These would help develop team work. Each student should pick one game and learn it for three weeks. There could also be gardening or other suitably designed activity where labour yields fruits from nature.

## 2.2 Creative Arts

Every student would choose one skill related to the arts whether visual arts or performing arts. Examples are painting, sculpture, pottery, music, dance etc. The student would pursue it everyday for the duration of the program.

These would allow for creative expression. It would develop a sense of aesthetics and also enhance creativity which would, hopefully, flow into engineering design later.

## 2.3 Universal Human Values

It gets the student to explore oneself and allows one to experience the joy of learning, stand up to peer pressure, take decisions with courage, be aware of relationships with colleagues and supporting staff in the hostel and department, be sensitive to others, etc. Need for character building has been underlined earlier. A module in Universal Human Values provides the base.

Methodology of teaching this content is extremely important. It must not be through do's and don'ts, but get students to explore and think by engaging them in a dialogue. It is best taught through group discussions and real life activities rather than lecturing. The role of group discussions, however, with clarity of thought of the teachers cannot be over emphasized. It is essential for giving exposure, guiding thoughts, and realizing values.

The teachers must come from all the departments rather than only one department like HSS or from outside of the Institute. Experiments in this direction at IIT(BHU) are noteworthy and one can learn from them.<sup>3</sup>

Discussions would be conducted in small groups of about 20 students with a faculty mentor each. It is to open thinking towards the self. Universal Human Values discussions could even continue for rest of the semester as a normal course, and not stop with the induction program.

Besides drawing the attention of the student to larger issues of life, it would build relationships between teachers and students which last for their entire 4-year stay and possibly beyond.

---

<sup>3</sup>The Universal Human Values Course is a result of a long series of experiments at educational institutes starting from IIT-Delhi and IIT Kanpur in the 1980s and 1990s as an elective course, NIT Raipur in late 1990s as a compulsory one-week off campus program. The courses at IIT(BHU) which started from July 2014, are taken and developed from two compulsory courses at IIIT Hyderabad first introduced in July 2005.

## 2.4 Literary

Literary activity would encompass reading, writing and possibly, debating, enacting a play etc.

## 2.5 Proficiency Modules

This period can be used to overcome some critical lacunas that students might have, for example, English, computer familiarity etc. These should run like crash courses, so that when normal courses start after the induction program, the student has overcome the lacunas substantially. We hope that problems arising due to lack of English skills, wherein students start lagging behind or failing in several subjects, for no fault of theirs, would, hopefully, become a thing of the past.

## 2.6 Lectures by Eminent People

This period can be utilized for lectures by eminent people, say, once a week. It would give the students exposure to people who are socially active or in public life.

## 2.7 Visits to Local Area

A couple of visits to the landmarks of the city, or a hospital or orphanage could be organized. This would familiarize them with the area as well as expose them to the under privileged.

## 2.8 Familiarization to Dept./Branch & Innovations

The students should be told about different method of study compared to coaching that is needed at IITs. They should be told about what getting into a branch or department means what role it plays in society, through its technology. They should also be shown the laboratories, workshops & other facilities.

## 3. Schedule

The activities during the Induction Program would have an Initial Phase, a Regular Phase and a Closing Phase. The Initial and Closing Phases would be two days each.

Time	Activity
<b>Day 0</b> Whole Day	Student arrive – Hostel allotment. (Preferably do pre-allotment)
<b>Day-1</b> 09:00 am- 03:00 pm 04:30 pm - 06:00 pm	Academic Registration Orientation
<b>Day-2</b> 09:00 am - 10:00 am	Diagnostic Test (for English etc.)
10:15am - 12:25 pm	Visit to respective depts..
12:30 pm - 01:55 pm	Lunch
02:00 pm -02:55 pm	Director's address
03:00 pm – 05:00 pm	Interaction with parents
03:30 pm – 05:00 pm	Mentor-mentee groups – introduction within group (Same as Universal Human Values groups)

## 3.2 Regular Phase

After two days is the start of the Regular Phase of induction. With this phase there would be regular program to be followed every day.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

### 3.2.1 Daily Schedule

Some of the activities are on a daily basis, while some others are at specified periods within the Induction Program. We first show a typical daily timetable.

<i>Sessn.</i>	<i>Time</i>	<i>Activity</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
<b>Day 3 onwards</b>			
	<i>06:00 am</i>	<i>Wake up call</i>	
I	06:30 am - 07:10 am	Physical activity (mild exercise/yoga)	
	<i>07:15 am - 08:55 am</i>	<i>Bath, Breakfast, etc.</i>	
II	09:00 am - 10:55 am	Creative Arts / Universal Human Values	Half the groups do Creative Arts
III	11:00 am - 12:55 pm	Universal Human Values / Creative Arts	Complementary alternate
	<i>01:00 pm - 02:25 pm</i>	<i>Lunch</i>	
IV	02:30 pm - 03:55 pm	Afternoon Session	See below.
V	04:00 pm - 05:00 pm	Afternoon Session	See below.
	<i>05:00 pm - 05:25 pm</i>	<i>Break / light tea</i>	
VI	05:30 pm - 06:45 pm	Games / Special Lectures	
	<i>06:50 pm - 08:25 pm</i>	<i>Rest and Dinner</i>	
VII	08:30 pm - 09:25 pm	Informal interactions (in hostels)	

Sundays are off. Saturdays have the same schedule as above or have outings.

### 3.2.2 Afternoon Activities (Non-Daily)

The following five activities are scheduled at different times of the Induction Program, and are not held daily for everyone:

1. Familiarization to Dept. / Branch & Innovations
2. Visits to Local Area
3. Lectures by Eminent People
4. Literary
5. Proficiency Modules

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Here is the approximate activity schedule for the afternoons (may be changed to suit local needs):

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Session</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Familiarization with IV Dept/Branch & Innovations		For 3 days (Day 3 to 5)
Visits to Local Area	IV, V and VI	For 3 days - interspersed (e.g., 3 Saturdays)
Lectures by Eminent People	IV	As scheduled - 3-5 lectures
Literary (Play / Reading / Lecture)	Book IV	For 3-5 days
Proficiency Modules	V	Daily, but only for those who need it

### 3.3 Closing Phase

<i>Time</i>	<i>Activity</i>
<b>Last But One Day</b>	
08:30 am - 12 noon	Discussions and finalization of presentation within each group
02:00 am - 05:00 pm	Presentation by each group in front of 4 other groups besides their own (about 100 students)
<b>Last Day</b>	
Whole day	Examinations (if any). May be expanded to last 2 days, in case needed.

### 3.4 Follow Up after Closure

A question comes up as to what would be the follow up program after the formal 3-week Induction Program is over? The groups which are formed should function as mentor-mentee network. A student should feel free to approach his faculty mentor or the student guide, when facing any kind of problem, whether academic or financial or psychological etc. (For every 10 undergraduate first year students, there would be a senior student as a *student guide*, and for every 20 students, there would be a *faculty mentor*.) Such a group should remain for the entire 4-5 year duration of the stay of the student. Therefore, it would be good to have groups with the students as well as teachers from the same department/discipline<sup>4</sup>.

Here we list some important suggestions which have come up and which have been experimented with.

### **3.4.1 Follow Up after Closure – Same Semester**

It is suggested that the groups meet with their faculty mentors once a month, within the semester after the 3-week Induction Program is over. This should be a scheduled meeting shown in the timetable. (The groups are of course free to meet together on their own more often, for the student groups to be invited to their faculty mentor's home for dinner or tea, nature walk, etc.)

### **3.4.2 Follow Up – Subsequent Semesters**

It is extremely important that continuity be maintained in subsequent semesters.

It is suggested that at the start of the subsequent semesters (upto fourth semester), three days be set aside for three full days of activities related to follow up to Induction Program. The students be shown inspiring films, do collective art work, and group discussions be conducted. Subsequently, the groups should meet at least once a month.

## **Summary**

Engineering institutions were set up to generate well trained manpower in engineering with a feeling of responsibility towards oneself, one's family, and society. The incoming undergraduate students are driven by their parents and society to join engineering without understanding their own interests and talents. As a result, most students fail to link up with the goals of their own institution.

The graduating student must have values as a human being, and knowledge and meta-skills related to his/her profession as an engineer and as a citizen. Most students who get demotivated to study engineering or their branch, also lose interest in learning.

The *Induction Program* is designed to make the newly joined students feel comfortable, sensitize them towards exploring their academic interests and activities, reducing competition and making them work for excellence, promote bonding within them, build relations between teachers and students, give a broader view of life, and building of character.

The *Universal Human Values* component, which acts as an anchor, develops awareness and sensitivity, feeling of equality, compassion and oneness, draw attention to society and

---

<sup>4</sup>We are aware that there are advantages in mixing the students from different depts. However, in mixing, it is our experience that the continuity of the group together with the faculty mentor breaks down soon after. Therefore, the groups be from the same dept. but hostel wings have the mixed students from different depts. For example, the hostel room allotment should be in alphabetical order irrespective of dept.

nature, and character to follow through. It also makes them reflect on their relationship with their families and extended family in the college (with hostel staff and others). It



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

also connects students with each other and with teachers, so that they can share any difficulty they might be facing and seek help.

**References:**

*Motivating UG Students Towards Studies,*

Rajeev Sangal, IITBHU Varanasi, Gautam Biswas, IIT Guwahati, Timothy Gonsalves, IIT Mandi, Pushpak Bhattacharya, IIT Patna, (Committee of IIT Directors), 31 March 2016, IIT Directors' Secretariat, IIT Delhi.

Contact: *Prof. Rajeev Sangal* Director, IIT(BHU), Varanasi, (director@iitbhu.ac.in)

# Semester 1<sup>st</sup>

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Sr. No.	Branch	Related Branches	Course codes	Course title	Credits
1	Civil Engineering	1. Civil Engineering	BTPH101-18	Mechanics of solids	4
		2. Construction Engineering & Management	BTPH111-18	Mechanics of solids Lab	1.5
2	Electrical Engineering	1. Electrical Engineering	BTPH102-18	Optics and Modern Physics	4
		2. Automation & Robotics	BTPH112-18	Optics and Modern Physics Lab	1.5
		3. Electrical & Electronics Engineering			
		4. Electronics & Electrical Engineering			
		5. Electrical Engineering & Industrial Control			
		6. Instrumentation & Control Engineering			
3	Mechanical Engineering	1. Mechanical Engineering	BTPH103-18	Electromagnetism	4
		2. Marine Engineering	BTPH113-18	Electromagnetism Lab	1.5
		3. Production Engineering			
		4. Industrial Engineering			
		5. Tool Engineering			
		6. Automobile Engineering			
		7. Aerospace Engineering			
		8. Aeronautical Engineering			



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

4	Computer Science Engineering	1.Computer Engineering	BTPH104-18	Semiconductor Physics	4
		2.Computer Science Engineering			
		3.Information Technology	BTPH114-18	Semiconductor Physics Lab	1.5
		4.3D Animation Engineering			
		5 CSE (Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning)			
		6 CSE (Data Science)			
		7 CSE(IoT & Cyber Security including Block Chain Technology)			
		8 CSE (Internet of Things)			
		9 Artificial Intelligence & Data Science			
5	Electronics and communication Engineering	1.Electronics & Communication Engineering	BTPH105-18	Semiconductor and Optoelectronics Physics	4
		2.Electronics & Computer Engineering			
		3.Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering	BTPH115-18	Semiconductor and Optoelectronics Physics Lab	1.5
		4.Electronics & Telecomm Engineering			
		5.Electronics Engineering			
6	Chemical Sciences	1.Chemical Engineering	BTPH106-18	Optics and Electromagnetism	4
		2.Petrochem & Petroleum Refinery Engineering			
		3.Textile Engineering	BTPH116-18	Optics and Electromagnetism Lab	1.5
		4.Food Technology			

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

7	Bio-Technology	1 Bio-Technology	BTPH107-18	Introduction to Physics: Biotechnology	4
		2 Agricultural Engineering	BTPH117-18	Physics Lab	1.5

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTPH101-18</b>	<b>Mechanics of Solids</b>	<b>L-3, T-1, P-0</b>	<b>4 Credits</b>
<b>Pre-requisites (if any):</b> High-school education with Physics as one of the subject.			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The aim and objective of the course on <b>Mechanics of Solids</b> is to introduce the students of B. Tech. to the formal structure of vector mechanics, harmonic oscillators, and mechanics of solids so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
<b>CO1</b>	Understand the vector mechanics for a classical system.		
<b>CO2</b>	Identify various types of forces in nature, frames of references, and conservation laws.		
<b>CO3</b>	Know the simple harmonic, damped, and forced simple harmonic oscillator for a mechanical system.		
<b>CO4</b>	Analyze the planar rigid body dynamics for a mechanical system.		
<b>CO5</b>	Apply the knowledge obtained in this course to the related problems.		
<b>Detailed Syllabus:</b>			
<b>PART-A</b>			
<b>UNIT I: Vector mechanics (10 lectures)</b>			
Physical significance of gradient, Divergence and curl. Potential energy function, $F = -\text{Grad } V$ , equipotential surfaces, Forces in Nature, Newton's laws and its completeness in describing particle motion, Conservative and non-conservative forces, curl of a force field; Central forces; Conservation of Angular Momentum and Energy, Introduction to Cartesian, spherical and cylindrical coordinate system, Inertial and Non-inertial frames of reference; Rotating coordinate system :- Centripetal and Coriolis accelerations.			
<b>UNIT II: Simple harmonic motion, damped and forced simple harmonic oscillator (10 lectures)</b>			
Mechanical simple harmonic oscillators, damped oscillations, damped harmonic oscillator – heavy, critical and light damping, energy decay in a damped harmonic oscillator, quality factor, forced mechanical oscillators, resonance.			
<b>PART-B</b>			
<b>UNIT III: Planar rigid body mechanics (10 lectures)</b>			
Definition and motion of a rigid body in plane; Rotation in the plane, Angular momentum about a point of a rigid body in planar motion; center of mass, moment of inertia, theorems of moment of inertia, inertia of plane lamina, circular ring, moment of force, couple, Euler's laws of motion.			

**UNIT IV: Mechanics of solids (10 lectures)**

Friction: Definitions: Types of friction, Laws of static friction, Limiting friction, Angle of friction, angle of repose; motion on horizontal and inclined planes. Methods of reducing friction, Concept of stress and strain at a point; Concepts of elasticity, plasticity, strain hardening, failure (fracture/yielding), one dimensional stress-strain curve; Generalized Hooke's law. Force analysis — axial force, shear force, bending moment and twisting moment. Bending stress; Shear stress; Concept of strain energy; Yield criteria.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. Engineering Mechanics, 2nd ed. - MK Harbola, Cengage Learning India, 2013.
2. Introduction to Mechanics - MK Verma, CRC Press Book, 2009.
3. Mechanics- DS Mathur, S Chand Publishing, 1981.
4. An Introduction to Mechanics - D Kleppner & R Kolenkow, Tata McGraw Hill 2009.
5. Principles of Mechanics - JL Synge & BA Griffiths, Nabu Press, 2011.
6. Mechanics - JP Den Hartog, Dover Publications Inc, 1961.
7. Engineering Mechanics- Dynamics, 7th ed. - JL Meriam, Wiley.
8. Theory of Vibrations with Applications -WT Thomson, Pearson.
9. An Introduction to the Mechanics of Solids, 2nd ed. with SI Units-SH Crandall, NC Dahl & TJ Lardner
10. Classical Mechanics- H. Goldstein, Pearson Education, Asia.
11. Classical mechanics of particles and rigid bodies-K.C Gupta, Wiley eastern, New Delhi.
12. Engineering Physics-Malik and Singh, Tata McGraw Hill.
13. Engineering Mechanics: Statics- 7th ed.-JL Meriam, Wiley, 2011.
14. Analytical Mechanics-Satish K Gupta, Modern Publishers.
15. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/122102004/>



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTPH111-18</b>	<b>Mechanics of Solids Lab</b>	<b>L-0, T-0, P-3</b>	<b>1.5 Credits</b>
<b>Pre-requisites (if any):</b> High-school education with Physics lab as one of the subject.			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The aim and objective of the Lab course on <b>Mechanics of Solids</b> is to introduce the students of B. Tech to the formal structure of Mechanics of solids so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be			
<b>CO1</b>	Able to understand the concepts learned in the mechanics of solids.		
<b>CO2</b>	Learning the skills needed to verify some of the concepts of theory courses.		
<b>CO3</b>	Trained in carrying out precise measurements and handling sensitive equipment.		
<b>CO4</b>	Able to understand the principles of error analysis and develop skills in experimental design.		
<b>CO5</b>	Able to document a technical report which communicates scientific information in a clear and concise manner.		
<b>Detailed syllabus:</b>			
<b>Note: Students are expected to perform about 10-12 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 7-8 from the Section-A and 3-4 from the Section-B.</b>			
<b>Section -A</b>			
<div>1. Measurements of length (or diameter) using vernier caliper, screw gauge, and travelling microscope. Use of Plumb line and Spirit level.</div> <div>2. To determine the horizontal distance between two points using a Sextant.</div> <div>3. To determine the vertical distance between two points using a Sextant.</div> <div>4. To determine the height of an inaccessible object using a Sextant.</div> <div>5. To determine the angular diameter of the sun using the sextant.</div> <div>6. To determine the angular acceleration <math>\alpha</math>, torque <math>\tau</math>, and Moment of Inertia of flywheel.</div> <div>7. To study the Motion of a Spring and calculate (a) Spring Constant (b) Value of <math>g</math> and (c) Modulus of rigidity.</div> <div>8. To determine the time period of a simple pendulum for different length and acceleration due to gravity.</div> <div>9. To study the variation of time period with distance between centre of suspension and centre of gravity for a compound pendulum and to determine: (i) Radius of gyration of the bar about an axis through its C.G. and perpendicular to its length. (ii) The value of <math>g</math> in the laboratory.</div> <div>10. To determine the Young's Modulus of a Wire by Optical Lever Method.</div> <div>11. To determine the Elastic Constants/Young's Modulus of a Wire by Searle's method.</div> <div>12. To determine the Modulus of Rigidity of a Wire by Maxwell's needle.</div> <div>13. To determine the Modulus of Rigidity of brass using Searle's method.</div> <div>14. To find the moment of inertia of an irregular body about an axis through its C.G with the torsional pendulum.</div> <div>15. To determine <math>g</math> by Kater's Pendulum.</div> <div>16. To determine <math>g</math> and velocity for a freely falling body using Digital Timing Technique.</div> <div>17. To find out the frequency of AC mains using electric-vibrator.</div>			

**Section-B**

**Virtual lab:**

1. To determine the angular acceleration  $\alpha$  and torque  $\tau$  of flywheel.
2. To determine the moment of inertia of a flywheel.
3. To find the acceleration of the cart in the simulator.
4. To find the distance covered by the cart in the simulator in the given time interval.
5. To verify that energy conservation and momentum conservation can be used with a ballistic pendulum to determine the initial velocity of a projectile, its momentum and kinetic energy.
6. To verify the momentum and kinetic energy conservation using collision balls.
7. To understand the torsional oscillation of pendulum in different liquid. and determine the rigidity modulus of the suspension wire using torsion pendulum.
8. To find the Time of flight, Horizontal range and maximum height of a projectile for different velocity, angle of projection, cannon height and environment.
9. The Elastic and Inelastic collision simulation will help to analyse the collision variations for different situations.
10. Demonstration of collision behaviour for elastic and inelastic type.
11. Variation of collision behavior in elastic and inelastic type.
12. Study of variation of Momentum, Kinetic energy, Velocity of collision of the objects and the Center of Mass with different velocity and mass.
13. Calculation of the Momentum, Kinetic energy, and Velocity after collision.

**Reference book and suggested readings:**

1. Advanced Practical Physics for students, B.L. Flint and H.T. Worsnop, 1971, Asia Publishing House.
2. Advanced level Physics Practicals, Michael Nelson and Jon M. Ogborn, 4th Edition, reprinted 1985, Heinemann Educational Publishers.
3. A Text Book of Practical Physics, I. Prakash & Ramakrishna, 11<sup>th</sup> Edn, 2011, Kitab Mahal.
4. Engineering Practical Physics, S. Panigrahi & B. Mallick, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
5. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, 2015, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press.
6. Laboratory Experiments in College Physics, C.H. Bernard and C.D. Epp, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1995.
7. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
8. Experiments in Modern Physics, A.C. Melissinos, Academic Press, N.Y., 1966.
9. Practical Physics, C L Arora. S. Chand & Company Ltd.
10. <http://www.vlab.co.in>
11. <http://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1>

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

BTPH102-18	Optics and Modern Physics	L-3, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
<b>Pre-requisite (if any):</b>  1. High-school education with physics as one of the subject. 2. Mathematical course on differential equations.			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The aim and objective of the course on <b>Optics and Modern Physics</b> is to introduce the students of B.Tech. to the subjects of wave optics, Quantum Mechanics, Solids, and Semiconductors so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
CO1	Identify and illustrate physical concepts and terminology used in optics and other wave phenomena.		
CO2	Understand optical phenomenon, such as, interference, diffraction etc. in terms of wave model.		
CO3	Understand the importance of wave equation in nature and appreciate the mathematical formulation of the same.		
CO4	Appreciate the need for quantum mechanics, wave particle duality, uncertainty principle etc. and their applications.		
CO5	Understand some of the basic concepts in the physics of solids and semiconductors.		
<b>Detailed Syllabus:</b>  <div><b>PART-A</b></div> <b>UNIT I: Waves and Oscillations (10 lectures)</b>  Mechanical simple harmonic oscillators, damped harmonic oscillator, forced mechanical oscillators, impedance, steady state motion of forced damped harmonic oscillator, Transverse wave on a string, wave equation on a string, reflection and transmission of waves at a boundary, impedance matching, standing waves, longitudinal waves and their wave equation, reflection and transmission of waves at a boundary.  <b>UNIT II: Optics and LASERS (10 lectures)</b>  Optics: Light as an electromagnetic wave, reflectance and transmittance, Fresnel equations (Qualitative idea), Brewster's angle, total internal reflection: Interference: Huygens' principle, superposition of waves and interference of light by wavefront splitting and amplitude splitting; Young's double slit experiment, Michelson interferometer. Diffraction: Farunhofer diffraction from a single slit and a circular aperture, Diffraction gratings and their resolving power; LASERS: Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein's theory of matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; population inversion, pumping, various modes, properties of laser beams, types of lasers: gas lasers (He-Ne), solid-state lasers (ruby), and its applications.			

**PART-B**

**UNIT III: Introduction to Quantum Mechanics (10 lectures)**

Wave nature of Particles, Free-particle wave function and wave-packets, probability densities, Expectation values, Uncertainty principle, Time-dependent and time-independent Schrodinger equation for wave function, Born interpretation, Solution of stationary-state Schrodinger equation for one dimensional problems: particle in a box, linear harmonic oscillator.

**UNIT IV: Introduction to Solids and Semiconductors (10 lectures)**

Free electron theory of metals, Fermi level, density of states in 1, 2 and 3 dimensions, Bloch's theorem for particles in a periodic potential, Origin of energy bands (Qualitative idea); Types of electronic materials: metals, semiconductors, and insulators, Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature (equilibrium carrier statistics), Carrier generation and recombination, Carrier transport: diffusion and drift, p-n junction.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. I. G. Main, "Vibrations and waves in physics", Cambridge University Press, 1993.
2. H. J. Pain, "The physics of vibrations and waves", Wiley, 2006.
3. E. Hecht, "Optics", Pearson Education, 2008.
4. A. Ghatak, "Optics", McGraw Hill Education, 2012.
5. O. Svelto, "Principles of Lasers", Springer Science & Business Media, 2010.
6. D. J. Griffiths, "Quantum mechanics", Pearson Education, 2014.
7. R. Robinett, "Quantum Mechanics", OUP Oxford, 2006.
8. D.A. Neamen, "Semiconductor Physics and Devices", Times Mirror High Education Group, Chicago, 1997.
9. E.S. Yang, "Microelectronic Devices", McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1988.
10. B.G. Streetman, "Solid State Electronic Devices", Prentice Hall of India, 1995.
11. HK Malik and AK Singh, Engineering Physics, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Tata McGraw Hill, 2018.
12. S. Sharma and J. Sharma, Engineering Physics, Pearson, 2018.
13. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/117108037/3>
14. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/115102023/>

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTPH112-18</b>	<b>Optics and Modern Physics Lab</b>	<b>L-0, T-0, P-3</b>	<b>1.5 Credits</b>
<b>Pre-requisite (If any):</b> High-school education with physics as one of the subject.			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The aim and objective of the lab on <b>Optic and Modern Physics</b> is to introduce the students of B.Tech. class to the formal structure of wave and optics, Quantum Mechanics and semiconductor physics so that they can use these in Engineering branch as per their requirement.			
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
<b>CO1</b>	Verify some of the theoretical concepts learnt in the theory courses.		
<b>CO2</b>	Trained in carrying out precise measurements and handling sensitive equipment.		
<b>CO3</b>	Introduced to the methods used for estimating and dealing with experimental uncertainties and systematic errors.		
<b>CO4</b>	Learn to draw conclusions from data and develop skills in experimental design.		
<b>CO5</b>	Write a technical report which communicates scientific information in a clear and concise manner.		
<p><b>Detailed Syllabus:</b></p> <p><b>Note: Students are expected to perform about 10-12 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 7-8 from the Section-A and 3-4 from the Section-B.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Section-A</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To study the laser beam characteristics like; wave length using diffraction grating aperture &amp; divergence.</li> <li>2. Study of diffraction using laser beam and thus to determine the grating element.</li> <li>3. To study laser interference using Michelson's Interferometer.</li> <li>4. To determine the numerical aperture of a given optic fibre and hence to find its acceptance angle.</li> <li>5. To determine attenuation &amp; propagation losses in optical fibres.</li> <li>6. To determine the grain size of a material using optical microscope.</li> <li>7. To find the refractive index of a material/glass using spectrometer.</li> <li>8. To find the refractive index of a liquid using spectrometer.</li> <li>9. To find the velocity of ultrasound in liquid.</li> <li>10. To determine the specific rotation of sugar using Laurent's half-shade polarimeter.</li> <li>11. To study the characteristic of different p-n junction diode - Ge and Si.</li> <li>12. To analyze the suitability of a given Zener diode as voltage regulator.</li> <li>13. To find out the intensity response of a solar cell/Photo diode.</li> <li>14. To find out the intensity response of a LED.</li> <li>15. To find out the frequency of AC mains using electric-vibrator.</li> </ol>			



**Section-B**

**Virtual lab:**

1. To find the resolving power of the prism.
2. To determine the angle of the given prism.
3. To determine the refractive index of the material of a prism
4. To determine the numerical aperture of a given optic fibre and hence to find its acceptance angle.
5. To calculate the beam divergence and spot size of the given laser beam.
6. To determine the wavelength of a laser using the Michelson interferometer.
7. To revise the concept of interference of light waves in general and thin-film interference in particular.
8. To set up and observe Newton's rings.
9. To determine the wavelength of the given source.
10. To understand the phenomenon Photoelectric effect.
11. To draw kinetic energy of photoelectrons as a function of frequency of incident radiation.
12. To determine the Planck's constant from kinetic energy versus frequency graph.
13. To plot a graph connecting photocurrent and applied potential.
14. To determine the stopping potential from the photocurrent versus applied potential graph.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. Advanced Practical Physics for students, B.L. Flint and H.T. Worsnop, 1971, Asia Publishing House.
2. Advanced level Physics Practicals, Michael Nelson and Jon M. Ogborn, 4th Edition, reprinted 1985, Heinemann Educational Publishers.
3. A Text Book of Practical Physics, I. Prakash & Ramakrishna, 11<sup>th</sup> Edn, 2011, Kitab Mahal.
4. Engineering Practical Physics, S. Panigrahi & B. Mallick, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
5. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, 2015, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press.
6. Laboratory Experiments in College Physics, C.H. Bernard and C.D. Epp, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1995.
7. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
8. Experiments in Modern Physics, A.C. Melissinos, Academic Press, N.Y., 1966.
9. Practical Physics, C L Arora. S. Chand & Company Ltd.
10. <http://www.vlab.co.in>
11. <http://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1>

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

BTPH103-18	Electromagnetism	L-3, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
<b>Pre-requisites (if any):</b>  1. High-school education with physics as one of the subject. 2. Mathematical course on vector calculus.			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The aim and objective of the course is to expose the students to the formal structure of electromagnetism so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
CO1	Specify the constitutive relationships for fields and understand their important.		
CO2	Describe the static and dynamic electric and magnetic fields for technologically important structures.		
CO3	Measure the voltage induced by time varying magnetic flux.		
CO4	acquire the knowledge of Maxwell equation and electromagnetic field theory and propagation and reception of electro-magnetic wave systems.		
CO5	have a solid foundation in engineering fundamentals required to solve problems and also to pursue higher studies.		
<b>Detailed Syllabus:</b>  <div>PART-A</div> <b>UNIT I: Electrostatics in vacuum and linear dielectric medium (10 lectures)</b>  Calculation of electric field and electrostatic potential for a charge distribution; Divergence and curl of electrostatic field; Laplace’s and Poisson’s equations for electrostatic potential; Uniqueness theorem (Definition); examples: Faraday’s cage; Boundary conditions of electric field; Energy of a charge distribution and its expression in terms of electric field. Electrostatic field and potential of a dipole. Bound charges due to electric polarization in Dielectrics; Electric displacement; Solving simple electrostatics problems in presence of dielectrics – Point charge at the centre of a dielectric sphere, charge in front of a dielectric slab.  <b>UNIT II: Magnetostatics in linear magnetic medium (10 lectures)</b>  Bio-Savart law, Divergence and curl of static magnetic field; Concept of vector potential, Magnetization and associated bound currents; auxiliary magnetic field $\vec{H}$ ; Boundary conditions on $\vec{B}$ and $\vec{H}$ . Solving for magnetic field due to bar magnet; magnetic susceptibility and ferromagnetic, paramagnetic and diamagnetic materials; magnetic domains, hysteresis and B-H curve.			

**PART-B**

**UNIT III: Faraday's law and Maxwell's equations (10 lectures)**

Faraday's law; equivalence of Faraday's law and motional EMF; Lenz's law; Electromagnetic braking and its applications; Differential form of Faraday's law; energy stored in a magnetic field. Continuity equation for current densities; Modifying equation for the curl of magnetic field to satisfy continuity equation; displacement current and magnetic field arising from time-dependent electric field; Maxwell's equation in vacuum and non-conducting medium; Flow of energy and Poynting vector and Poynting theorem.

**UNIT IV: Electromagnetic waves (10 lectures)**

Wave equation for electromagnetic waves in free space and conducting medium, Uniform plane waves and general solution of uniform plane waves, relation between electric and magnetic fields of an electromagnetic wave their transverse nature.; Linear, circular and elliptical polarization, Reflection and transmission of electromagnetic waves from a non-conducting medium-vacuum interface for normal incidence.

**Text and Reference Books:**

1. D. Griffiths, Introduction to Electrodynamics, Pearson Education India; 4<sup>th</sup> ed. (2015).
2. J D Jackson, Classical Electrodynamics, John Wiley and Sons (1999).
3. Halliday and Resnick, Fundamentals of Physics, Wiley (2011).
4. W. Saslow, Electricity, Magnetism and Light, Academic Press (2002).
5. HK Malik and AK Singh, Engineering Physics, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Tata McGraw Hill (2018).

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTPH113-18</b>	<b>Electromagnetism Lab</b>	<b>L-0, T-0, P-3</b>	<b>1.5 Credits</b>
<b>Pre-requisite (If any):</b> High-school education			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The aim and objective of the lab course on <b>Electromagnetism</b> is to introduce the students of B. Tech. class to the formal structure of electromagnetism so that they can use these in various branches of engineering as per their requirement.			
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
<b>CO1</b>	Able to verify some of the theoretical concepts learnt in the theory courses.		
<b>CO2</b>	Trained in carrying out precise measurements and handling sensitive equipment.		
<b>CO3</b>	understand the methods used for estimating and dealing with experimental uncertainties and systematic "errors."		
<b>CO4</b>	Learn to draw conclusions from data and develop skills in experimental design.		
<b>CO5</b>	Write a technical report which communicates scientific information in a clear and concise manner.		
<b>Detailed Syllabus:</b>			
<b>Note: Students are expected to perform about 10-12 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 7-8 from the Section-A and 3-4 from the Section-B.</b>			
<b>Section-A</b>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use a Multimeter for measuring (a) Resistances, (b) AC and DC Voltages, (c) DC Current, (d) Capacitances, and (e) Checking electrical fuses.</li> <li>2. To study the magnetic field of a circular coil carrying current.</li> <li>3. To study B-H curve for a ferromagnetic material using CRO.</li> <li>4. To find out the frequency of AC mains using electric-vibrator.</li> <li>5. To find out polarizability of a dielectric substance.</li> <li>6. Determine a high resistance by leakage method using Ballistic Galvanometer.</li> <li>7. To study the characteristics of a Series RC Circuit.</li> <li>8. To study the series LCR circuit and determine its (a) Resonant Frequency, (b) Quality.</li> <li>9. To study a parallel LCR circuit and determine its (a) Anti-resonant frequency (b) Quality factor Q.</li> <li>10. To determine the value of self-inductance by Maxwell Inductance Bridge.</li> <li>11. To determine the value of self-inductance by Maxwell Inductance Capacitance Bridge.</li> <li>12. To determine the mutual inductance of two coils by Absolute method.</li> <li>13. To study the induced emf as a function of the velocity of magnet and to study the phenomenon of electromagnetic damping.</li> <li>14. To determine unknown capacitance by flashing and quenching method.</li> <li>15. To study the field pattern of various modes inside a rectangular waveguide.</li> <li>16. To determine charge to mass ratio (e/m) of an electron by helical method.</li> <li>17. To determine charge to mass ratio (e/m) of an electron by Thomson method.</li> <li>18. To find out the horizontal component of earth's magnetic field (<math>B_h</math>).</li> </ol>			

**Section-B**

**Virtual lab:**

1. To find out the horizontal component of earth's magnetic field ( $B_H$ ).
2. An experiment to study the variation of magnetic field with distance along the axis of a circular coil carrying current.
3. Aim is to find the horizontal intensity of earth's magnetic field at a place and moment of the bar magnet.
4. To determine the self-inductance of the coil ( $L$ ) using Anderson's bridge.
5. To calculate the value of inductive reactance ( $X_L$ ) of the coil at a particular frequency.
6. The temperature coefficient of resistor simulation will help the user to easily identify the change in resistivity of the resistor according to the change in temperature.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. Advanced Practical Physics for students, B.L. Flint and H.T. Worsnop, 1971, Asia Publishing House.
2. Advanced level Physics Practicals, Michael Nelson and Jon M. Ogborn, 4th Edition, reprinted 1985, Heinemann Educational Publishers.
3. A Text Book of Practical Physics, I. Prakash & Ramakrishna, 11<sup>th</sup> Edn, 2011, Kitab Mahal.
4. Engineering Practical Physics, S. Panigrahi & B. Mallick, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
5. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, 2015, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press.
6. Laboratory Experiments in College Physics, C.H. Bernard and C.D. Epp, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1995.
7. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
8. Experiments in Modern Physics, A.C. Melissinos, Academic Press, N.Y., 1966.
9. Practical Physics, C L Arora, S. Chand & Company Ltd.
10. <http://www.vlab.co.in>
11. <http://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1>



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

BTPH104-18	Semiconductor Physics	L-3, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Prerequisite (if any): Introduction to Quantum Mechanics desirable			
Course Objectives: The aim and objective of the course on Semiconductor Physics is to introduce the students of B. Tech. class to the formal structure of semiconductor physics so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
CO1	Understand and explain the fundamental principles and properties of electronic materials and semiconductors		
CO2	Understand and describe the interaction of light with semiconductors in terms of fermi golden rule.		
CO3	Understand and describe the impact of solid-state device capabilities and limitations on electronic circuit performance.		
CO4	Understand the design, fabrication, and characterization techniques of Engineered semiconductor materials.		
CO5	Develop the basic tools with which they can study and test the newly developed devices and other semiconductor applications.		
Detailed Syllabus:			
PART-A			
UNIT 1: Electronic materials (10 lectures)			
Free electron theory of metals, Density of states in 1D, 2D, and 3D, Bloch’s theorem for particles in a periodic potential, Energy band diagrams, Kronig-Penny model (to introduce origin of band gap), Energy bands in solids, E-k diagram, Direct and indirect bandgaps, Types of electronic materials: metals, semiconductors, and insulators, Occupation probability, Fermi level, Effective mass.			
UNIT II: Semiconductors (10 lectures)			
Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature (equilibrium carrier statistics), Carrier generation and recombination, Carrier transport: diffusion and drift, p-n junction, Metal-semiconductor junction (Ohmic and Schottky), Semiconductor materials of interest for optoelectronic devices.			
PART-B			
UNIT III: Light-semiconductor interaction (10 lectures)			
Optical transitions in bulk semiconductors: absorption, spontaneous emission, and stimulated emission; Einstein coefficients, Population inversion, application in semiconductor Lasers; Joint density of states, Density of states for phonons, Transition rates (Fermi's golden rule), Optical loss and gain; Photovoltaic effect, Exciton, Drude model.			

**UNIT IV: Measurement Techniques (10 lectures)**

Measurement for divergence and wavelength using a semiconductor laser, Measurements for carrier density, resistivity, hall mobility using Four-point probe and van der Pauw method, Hot-point probe measurement, capacitance-voltage measurements, parameter extraction from diode I-V characteristics.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. J. Singh: Semiconductor Optoelectronics: Physics and Technology, McGraw-Hill Inc. (1995).
2. B. E. A. Saleh and M. C. Teich: Fundamentals of Photonics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., (2007).
3. S. M. Sze: Semiconductor Devices: Physics and Technology, Wiley (2008).
4. A. Yariv and P. Yeh, Photonics: Optical Electronics in Modern Communications, Oxford University Press, New York (2007).
5. P. Bhattacharya: Semiconductor Optoelectronic Devices, Prentice Hall of India (1997).
6. Ben G. Streetman: Solid State Electronics Devices, Pearson Prentice Hall.
7. D.A. Neamen, "Semiconductor Physics and Devices", Times Mirror High Education Group, Chicago, 1997.
8. E.S. Yang, "Microelectronic Devices", McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1988.
9. Online course: "Semiconductor Optoelectronics" by M R Shenoy on NPTEL.
10. Online course: "Optoelectronic Materials and Devices" by Monica Katiyar and Deepak Gupta on NPTEL.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

BTPH114-18	Semiconductor Physics Lab	L-0, T-0, P-3	1.5 Credits
Pre-requisite (if any): (i) High-school education			
Course Objectives: The aim and objective of the Lab course on <b>Semiconductor Physics</b> is to introduce the students of B.Tech. class to the formal structure of semiconductor physics so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
CO1	Able to verify some of the theoretical concepts learnt in the theory courses.		
CO2	Trained in carrying out precise measurements and handling sensitive equipment.		
CO3	Introduced to the methods used for estimating and dealing with experimental uncertainties and systematic "errors."		
CO4	Learn to draw conclusions from data and develop skills in experimental design.		
CO5	Write a technical report which communicates scientific information in a clear and concise manner.		
Detailed Syllabus:			
Note: Students are expected to perform about 10-12 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 7-8 from the Section-A and 3-4 from the Section-B.			
Section-A			
<div>1. To study the characteristic of different PN junction diode-Ge and Si.</div> <div>2. To analyze the suitability of a given Zener diode as a power regulator.</div> <div>3. To find out the intensity response of a solar cell/Photo diode.</div> <div>4. To find out the intensity response of a LED.</div> <div>5. To determine the band gap of a semiconductor.</div> <div>6. To determine the resistivity of a semiconductor by four probe method.</div> <div>7. To confirm the de Broglie equation for electrons.</div> <div>8. To study voltage regulation and ripple factor for a half-wave and a full-wave rectifier without and with different filters.</div> <div>9. To study the magnetic field of a circular coil carrying current.</div> <div>10. To find out polarizability of a dielectric substance.</div> <div>11. To study B-H curve of a ferro-magnetic material using CRO.</div> <div>12. To find out the frequency of AC mains using electric-vibrator.</div> <div>13. To find the velocity of ultrasound in liquid.</div> <div>14. To study the Hall effect for the determination of charge current densities.</div> <div>15. Distinguish between Diamagnetic material, Paramagnetic and ferromagnetic material.</div> <div>16. Measurement of susceptibility of a liquid or a solution by Quincke's method.</div> <div>17. To study the sample with the nano-scale objects and measure surface topography with different scales, width and height of nano objects, and force-distance curves using AFM.</div> <div>18. To study the temperature coefficient of Resistance of copper.</div> <div>19. To determine the ratio <math>k/e</math> Using a transistor.</div> <div>20. To compare various capacitance and verify the law of addition of capacitance.</div> <div>21. To determine dipole moment of an organic molecule acetone.</div> <div>22. To measure the temperature dependence of a ceramic capacitor.</div> <div>23. Verification of the curie Weiss law for the electrical susceptibility of a ferromagnetic material.</div> <div>24. To study the laser beam characteristics like; wave length using diffraction grating aperture &amp; divergence.</div>			

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

25. To study laser interference using Michelson's Interferometer.
26. Study of diffraction using laser beam and thus to determine the grating element.

**Section-B**

**Virtual lab:**

1. To draw the static current-voltage (I-V) characteristics of a junction diode.
2. To plot the characteristics of thermistor and hence find the temperature coefficient of resistance.
3. To determine the resistivity of semiconductors by Four Probe Method.
4. To study Zener diode voltage as regulator and measure its line and load regulation.
5. To study the B-H Curve for a ferromagnetic material.
6. To study the Hall effect experiment to determine the charge carrier density.
7. To determine the magnetic susceptibilities of paramagnetic liquids by Quincke's Method.
8. To study the phenomena of magnetic hysteresis and calculate the retentivity, coercivity and saturation magnetization of a material using a hysteresis loop tracer.
9. Verification and design of combinational logic using AND, OR, NOT, NAND and XOR gates.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. Advanced Practical Physics for students, B.L. Flint and H.T. Worsnop, 1971, Asia Publishing House.
2. Advanced level Physics Practicals, Michael Nelson and Jon M. Ogborn, 4th Edition, reprinted 1985, Heinemann Educational Publishers.
3. A Text Book of Practical Physics, I. Prakash & Ramakrishna, 11<sup>th</sup> Edn, 2011, Kitab Mahal.
4. Engineering Practical Physics, S. Panigrahi & B. Mallick, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
5. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, 2015, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press.
6. Laboratory Experiments in College Physics, C.H. Bernard and C.D. Epp, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1995.
7. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
8. Experiments in Modern Physics, A.C. Melissinos, Academic Press, N.Y., 1966.
9. Practical Physics, C L Arora, S. Chand & Company Ltd.
10. <http://www.vlab.co.in>
11. <http://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1>

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

BTPH105-18	Semiconductor and Optoelectronics Physics	L-3, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Prerequisite (if any): “Introduction to Quantum Mechanics” Desirable			
Course Objectives: The aim and objective of the course on Semiconductor and Optoelectronics Physics is to introduce the students of B. Tech. class to the formal structure of semiconductor physics and Optoelectronics so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
CO1	Understand and explain the fundamental principles and properties of electronic materials and semiconductors.		
CO2	Understand and describe the interaction of light with semiconductors in terms of fermi golden rule.		
CO3	Understand and describe the impact of solid-state device capabilities and limitations on electronic circuit performance.		
CO4	Understand the design, fabrication, characterization techniques, and measurements of Engineered semiconductor materials.		
CO5	Learn the basics of the optoelectronic devices, LEDs, semiconductor lasers, and photo detectors.		
Detailed Syllabus:			
PART-A			
UNIT -I: Electronic materials (10 lectures)			
Free electron theory of metals, Density of states in 1D, 2D, and 3D, Bloch’s theorem for particles in a periodic potential, energy band diagrams, Kronig-Penny model (to introduce origin of band gap), Energy bands in solids, E-k diagram, Direct and indirect band gaps, Types of electronic materials: metals, semiconductors and insulators, Occupation probability, Fermi level, Effective mass of electron and hole.			
UNIT -II: Semiconductors (10 lectures)			
Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature (equilibrium carrier statistics), Carrier generation and recombination, Carrier transport: diffusion and drift, p-n junction, Metal-semiconductor junction (Ohmic and Schottky).			



**PART-B**

**UNIT -III: Optoelectronic devices (10 lectures)**

Radiative and non-radiative recombination mechanisms in semiconductors, Semiconductor materials of interest for optoelectronic devices; Semiconductor light emitting diodes (LEDs): light emitting materials, device structure, characteristics; Optical transitions in bulk semiconductors: absorption, spontaneous emission, and stimulated emission, Semiconductor laser: population inversion at a junction, structure, materials, device characteristics, Photovoltaics: Types of semiconductor photo detectors-p-n junction, PIN, and Avalanche-and their structure, materials, working principle, and characteristics, Noise limits on performance.

**UNIT-IV: Measurement techniques (10 lectures)**

Measurement for divergence and wavelength using a semiconductor laser, Measurements for carrier density, resistivity, and hall mobility using Four-point probe and van der Pauw method, Hot-point probe measurement, capacitance-voltage measurements, parameter extraction from diode I-V characteristics.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. J. Singh, Semiconductor Optoelectronics: Physics and Technology, McGraw-Hill Inc. (1995).
2. B. E. A. Saleh and M. C. Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2007).
3. S. M. Sze, Semiconductor Devices: Physics and Technology, Wiley (2008).
4. A. Yariv and P. Yeh, Photonics: Optical Electronics in Modern Communications, Oxford University Press, New York (2007).
5. P. Bhattacharya: Semiconductor Optoelectronic Devices, Prentice Hall of India (1997).
6. Solid state electronics devices: Ben. G. Streetman Pearson Prentice Hall.
7. D.A. Neamen: "Semiconductor Physics and Devices", Times Mirror High Education Group, Chicago, 1997.
8. E.S. Yang: "Microelectronic Devices", McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1988.
9. Online course: "Semiconductor Optoelectronics" by M R Shenoy on NPTEL.
10. Online course: "Optoelectronic Materials and Devices" by Monica Katiyar and Deepak Gupta on NPTEL.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTPH115-18</b>	<b>Semiconductor and Optoelectronics Physics Lab</b>	<b>L-0, T-0, P-3</b>	<b>1.5 Credits</b>
-------------------	--	----------------------	--------------------

**Pre-requisite (if any):** High-school education

**Course Objectives:** The aim and objective of the Lab course on **Semiconductor and Optoelectronics Physics** is to introduce the students of B.Tech. class to the formal lab structure of semiconductor physics so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to

<b>CO1</b>	Able to verify some of the theoretical concepts learnt in the theory courses.
<b>CO2</b>	Trained in carrying out precise measurements and handling sensitive equipment.
<b>CO3</b>	Introduced to the methods used for estimating and dealing with experimental uncertainties and systematic "errors."
<b>CO4</b>	Learn to draw conclusions from data and develop skills in experimental design.
<b>CO5</b>	Write a technical report which communicates scientific information in a clear and concise manner.

**Detailed Syllabus:**

**Note: Students are expected to perform about 10-12 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 7-8 from the Section-A and 3-4 from the Section-B.**

**Section-A**

1. To study the characteristic of different PN junction diode-Ge and Si.
2. To analyze the suitability of a given Zener diode as a power regulator.
3. To find out the intensity response of a solar cell/Photo diode.
4. To find out the intensity response of a LED.
5. To determine the band gap of a semiconductor.
6. To determine the resistivity of a semiconductor by four probe method.
7. To confirm the de Broglie equation for electrons.
8. To study voltage regulation and ripple factor for a half-wave and a full-wave rectifier without and with different filters.
9. To study the magnetic field of a circular coil carrying current.
10. To find out polarizability of a dielectric substance.
11. To study B-H curve of a ferro-magnetic material using CRO.
12. To find out the frequency of AC mains using electric-vibrator.
13. To find the velocity of ultrasound in liquid.
14. To study the Hall effect for the determination of charge current densities.
15. Distinguish between diamagnetic material, paramagnetic and ferromagnetic material.
16. Measurement of susceptibility of a liquid or a solution by Quincke's method.
17. To study the sample with the nano-scale objects and measure surface topography with different scales, width and height of nano objects, and force-distance curves using AFM.
18. To study the temperature coefficient of Resistance of copper.
19. To determine the ratio  $k/e$  using a transistor.
20. To compare various capacitance and verify the law of addition of capacitance.
21. To measure the temperature dependence of a ceramic capacitor.
22. Verification of the Curie Weiss law for the electrical susceptibility of a ferromagnetic material.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

23. To study the laser beam characteristics like; wave length using diffraction grating aperture & divergence.
24. To study laser interference using Michelson's Interferometer.
25. Study of diffraction using laser beam and thus to determine the grating element.

**Section-B**

**Virtual lab:**

1. To draw the static current-voltage (I-V) characteristics of a junction diode.
2. To plot the characteristics of thermistor and hence find the temperature coefficient of resistance.
3. To determine the resistivity of semiconductors by Four Probe Method.
4. To study Zener diode voltage as regulator and measure its line and load regulation.
5. To study the B-H Curve for a ferromagnetic material.
6. To study the Hall effect experiment to determine the charge carrier density.
7. To determine the magnetic susceptibilities of paramagnetic liquids by Quincke's Method.
8. To study the phenomena of magnetic hysteresis and calculate the retentivity, coercivity and saturation magnetization of a material using a hysteresis loop tracer.
9. Verification and design of combinational logic using AND, OR, NOT, NAND and XOR gates.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. Advanced Practical Physics for students, B.L. Flint and H.T. Worsnop, 1971, Asia Publishing House.
2. Advanced level Physics Practicals, Michael Nelson and Jon M. Ogborn, 4th Edition, reprinted 1985, Heinemann Educational Publishers.
3. A Text Book of Practical Physics, I. Prakash & Ramakrishna, 11<sup>th</sup> Edn, 2011, Kitab Mahal.
4. Engineering Practical Physics, S. Panigrahi & B. Mallick, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
5. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, 2015, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press.
6. Laboratory Experiments in College Physics, C.H. Bernard and C.D. Epp, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1995.
7. Practical Physics, G.L. Squires, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
8. Experiments in Modern Physics, A.C. Melissinos, Academic Press, N.Y., 1966.
9. Practical Physics, C L Arora, S. Chand & Company LTD.
10. <http://www.vlab.co.in>
11. <http://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1>

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTPH106-18</b>	<b>Optics and Electromagnetism</b>	<b>L-3, T-1, P-0</b>	<b>4 Credits</b>
<b>Prerequisite (if any):</b> Introduction to Quantum Mechanics desirable			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The aim and objective of the course on <b>Optics and Electromagnetism</b> is to introduce the students of B.Tech. class to the basic concepts of optics and its applications, electricity and magnetism, and quantum physics, so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand			
<b>CO1</b>	Identify and illustrate physical concepts and terminology used in optics and other wave phenomena.		
<b>CO2</b>	Understand optical phenomena such as polarization, birefringence, interference, and diffraction in terms of the wave model.		
<b>CO3</b>	Understand the importance of wave equation in nature and appreciate the mathematical formulation of the same		
<b>CO4</b>	Acquire knowledge about the Maxwell equation and magnetic properties of materials.		
<b>CO5</b>	Appreciate the need for quantum mechanics, wave particle duality, uncertainty principle etc.		
<b>Detailed syllabus:</b>			
<b>PART-A</b>			
<b>Unit I: Wave Optics (8 lectures)</b>			
Diffraction: Introduction to interference and example; concept of diffraction, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit, double slit, and multiple slits; diffraction grating, characteristics of diffraction grating and its applications; Polarization: Introduction to polarization, polarisation by reflection, polarisation by double refraction, scattering of light, circular and elliptical polarisation, optical activity.			
<b>UNIT-II: Fibre Optics and LASERS (12 lectures)</b>			
Fibre Optics: Introduction, optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide: total internal reflection, numerical aperture and various fibre parameters, losses associated with optical fibres, step and graded index fibres, application of optical fibres; LASERS: Spontaneous and stimulated emission, Einstein’s theory of matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; population inversion, pumping, various modes, properties of laser beams, types of lasers: gas lasers (He-Ne), solid-state lasers (ruby), applications.			

**PART-B**

**UNIT-III: Electromagnetism and Magnetic Properties of Materials (10 lectures)**

Laws of electrostatics: Coulomb and Gauss Law, electric current and the continuity equation, laws of magnetism: Ampere's and Faraday's laws. Maxwell's equations (derivation and physical significance), Dielectric polarisation, permeability and dielectric constant, polar and non-polar dielectrics, internal fields in a solid, Clausius-Mossotti equation, applications of dielectrics; Magnetisation, permeability and susceptibility, classification of magnetic materials, ferromagnetism, magnetic domains and hysteresis, applications.

**Unit IV: Quantum Mechanics (10 lectures)**

Introduction to quantum physics, black body radiation, explanation using the photon concept, photoelectric effect, Compton effect, de Broglie hypothesis, wave-particle duality, Born's interpretation of the wave function, Davisson and Germer experiment: verification of matter waves, uncertainty principle, Schrodinger wave equation: particle in 1-dimensional box.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. "Fundamentals of Physics", 6th Ed., D. Halliday, R. Resnick and J. Walker, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 2001.
2. "Physics", M. Alonso and E.J. Finn, Addison Wesley, .1992.
3. "Fundamentals of Optics", 4th Ed., F.A. Jenkins and H.E. White, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1981.
4. "Optics", A Ghatak, Tata-McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1992.
5. "Vibration and Waves", A.P. French, Arnold-Heinemann, New Delhi, 1972.
6. "Vibrations and waves in physics", I. G. Main, Cambridge University Press, 1993.
7. "The physics of vibrations and waves", H. J. Pain, Wiley, 2006.
8. "Optics", E. Hecht, Pearson Education, 2008.
9. "Optics", A. Ghatak, McGraw Hill Education, 2012.
10. "Principles of Lasers", O. Svelto, Springer Science & Business Media, 2010.
11. "Quantum mechanics", D. J. Griffiths, Pearson Education, 2014.
12. "Quantum Mechanics", R. Robinett, OUP Oxford, 2006.
13. "Semiconductor Physics and Devices", D.A. Neamen, Times Mirror High Education Group, Chicago, 1997.
14. "Microelectronic Devices", E.S. Yang, McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1988.
15. "Solid State Electronic Devices", B.G. Streetman, Prentice Hall of India, 1995.
16. HK Malik and AK Singh, Engineering Physics, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Tata McGraw Hill (2018).
17. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/117108037/3>
18. <https://nptel.ac.in/courses/115102023/>



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTPH116-18</b>	<b>Optics and Electromagnetism Lab</b>	<b>L-0, T-0, P-3</b>	<b>1.5 Credits</b>
-------------------	--	----------------------	--------------------

**Pre-requisite (if any):** High-school education

**Course Objectives:** The aim and objective of the lab on Optics and Electromagnetism is to provide students the firsthand experience of verifying various theoretical concepts learnt in theory courses so that they can use these in their branch of Engineering as per their requirement.

**Laboratory Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be

<b>CO1</b>	Able to verify some of the theoretical concepts learnt in the theory courses.
<b>CO2</b>	Trained in carrying out precise measurements and handling sensitive equipment.
<b>CO3</b>	Introduced to the methods used for estimating and dealing with experimental uncertainties and systematic "errors."
<b>CO4</b>	Learn to draw conclusions from data and develop skills in experimental design.
<b>CO5</b>	Write a technical report which communicates scientific information in a clear and concise manner.

**Detailed Syllabus:**

**Note: Students are expected to perform about 10-12 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 7-8 from the Section-A and 3-4 from the Section-B.**

**Section-A**

1. To study the magnetic field of a circular coil carrying current.
2. To find out polarizability of a dielectric substance.
3. To study the laser beam characteristics like; wave length using diffraction grating aperture & divergence.
4. To study laser interference using Michelson's Interferometer.
5. Study of diffraction using laser beam and thus to determine the grating element.
6. To determine numerical aperture of an optical fibre.
7. To determine attenuation & propagation losses in optical fibres.
8. To find out the frequency of AC mains using electric-vibrator.
9. To find the refractive index of a material using spectrometer.
10. To find the refractive index of a liquid using spectrometer.
11. To study B-H curve for a ferromagnetic material using CRO.
12. To find the velocity of ultrasound in liquid.
13. To determine the grain size of a material using optical microscope.
14. To study the characteristics of solar cell.
15. To study the Characteristics of Light Emitting Diode (LED).
16. To determine the energy gap of a given semi-conductor.
17. To determine the specific rotation of sugar using Laurent's half-shade polarimeter.

**Section-B**

**Virtual lab:**

1. To find the resolving power of the prism.
2. To determine the angle of the given prism.
3. To determine the refractive index of the material of a prism.
4. To find the numerical aperture of a given optic fibre and hence to find its acceptance angle.
5. To calculate the beam divergence and spot size of the given laser beam.
6. To determine the wavelength of a laser using the Michelson interferometer.
7. To revise the concept of interference of light waves in general and thin-film interference in particular.
8. To set up and observe Newton's rings.
9. To determine the wavelength of the given source.
10. To understand the phenomenon Photoelectric effect as a whole.
11. To draw kinetic energy of photoelectrons as a function of frequency of incident radiation.
12. To determine the Planck's constant from kinetic energy versus frequency graph.
13. To plot a graph connecting photocurrent and applied potential
14. To determine the stopping potential from the photocurrent versus applied potential graph.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. "Fundamentals of Physics", 6th Ed., D. Halliday, R. Resnick and J. Walker, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 2001.
2. "Physics", M. Alonso and E.J. Finn, Addison Wesley, .1992.
3. "Fundamentals of Optics", 4th Ed., F.A. Jenkins and H.E. White, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1981.
4. "Optics", A Ghatak, Tata-McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1992
5. "Vibration and Waves", A.P. French, Arnold-Heinemann, New Delhi, 1972.
6. "Students Reference Manual for Electronic Instrumentation Laboratories",
7. "Laboratory Experiments in College Physics", C.H. Bernard and C.D. Epp, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1995.
8. "Practical Physics", G.L. Squires, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
9. "Experiments in Modern Physics", A.C. Melissinos, Academic Press, N.Y., 1966.
10. "Practical Physics", C L Arora. S. Chand & Company LTD.
11. <http://www.vlab.co.in>
12. <http://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1>

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

BTPH107-18	Introduction to Physics in Biotechnology	L-3, T-1, P-0	4 Credits
Prerequisite (if any): High School knowledge			
Course Objectives: The aim and objective of the course on Introduction to Physics in Biotechnology is to introduce the students of B. Tech. class to the basic concepts and applications of Lasers, fibre optics, X-rays, magnetic material, superconductivity and a brief introduction to quantum physics, so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to			
CO1	Identify and illustrate physical concepts and terminology used in Lasers, fibre optics and other wave phenomena.		
CO2	Understand the X-Rays and their applications to the ultrasounds.		
CO3	Understand the importance of wave equation in nature and appreciate the mathematical formulation of the same		
CO4	Appreciate the need for quantum mechanics, wave particle duality, uncertainty principle etc.		
CO5	Understand the properties of magnetic materials and superconductivity.		
Detailed Syllabus:			
PART-A			
UNIT I: LASERS and Fibre Optics (10 lectures)			
Principles and working of laser: population inversion, pumping, threshold population inversion, types of laser: solid state (Ruby), gas (He-Ne); application of lasers (Medical/Industrial Applications); Fibre Optics: Introduction, optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide, total internal reflection, step and graded index fibres, numerical aperture and various fibre parameters, losses associated with optical fibres, application of optical fibres.			
UNIT II: Magnetic Materials and Superconductivity (10 lectures)			
Origin of magnetism, Basic idea of Diamagnetic, Paramagnetic, Ferromagnetic, Ferrimagnetic and Ferrite materials, Soft and Hard Magnetic materials, magnetostriction, magnetic anisotropy, applications of magnetic materials; Superconductivity, properties of superconducting state, Meissner Effect, Type-I and Type-II superconductors, Introduction to BCS theory (Qualitative idea), applications in medical industry.			
PART-B			
UNIT III: X-rays and Ultrasounds (10 lectures)			
X-rays, Production of X-rays, Continuous and Characteristic X-Rays, Absorption of X-rays, Bragg's law, Adverse effects of X-rays, X-ray radiography; Ultrasounds: Ultra sound generators, properties of ultrasound-waves and its propagation in biological tissues, Pulse echo techniques, Doppler principle, involvement in design of medical instruments, Adverse effects of ultrasound waves.			

**UNIT IV: Quantum Theory and Nano-Materials ((10 lectures)**

Photoelectric effect, Compton effect and de-Broglie waves; Wave-particle duality, concept of Electron microscopy; Nano-materials, surface to volume ratio, electron confinement (qualitative description), top-down and bottom-up method of synthesis, qualitative idea of quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot. Carbon nanotubes: types, properties and applications.

**Text and Reference Books:**

1. Engineering Physics, Malik; HK, Singh; AK, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Concepts of Modern Physics, Beiser; A., Tata McGraw Hill.
3. Introduction to Solids, Azaroff LV, Tata Mc Graw Hill.
4. Engineering Physics, D.K. Bhattacharya, Poonam Tondon, Oxford University Press.
5. Optical Fibre system, Technology, Design & Applications, Kao; CK, McGraw Hill.
6. Laser Theory & Applications, Thygrajan; K, Ghatak; AK, Mc Millan India Ltd.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTPH117-18</b>	<b>Physics lab</b>	<b>L-0, T-0, P-3</b>	<b>1.5 Credits</b>
<b>Pre-requisite (if any):</b> High-school education			
<b>Course Objectives:</b> The aim and objective of the Physics lab is to provide students the firsthand experience of verifying various theoretical concepts learnt in theory courses so that they can use these in Engineering as per their requirement.			
<b>Laboratory Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, students will be			
<b>CO1</b>	Able to verify some of the theoretical concepts learnt in the theory courses.		
<b>CO2</b>	Trained in carrying out precise measurements and handling sensitive equipment.		
<b>CO3</b>	Introduced to the methods used for estimating and dealing with experimental uncertainties and systematic errors.		
<b>CO4</b>	Learn to draw conclusions from data and develop skills in experimental design.		
<b>CO5</b>	Write a technical report which communicates scientific information in a clear and concise manner.		
<b>Detailed Syllabus:</b>			
<b>Note: Students are expected to perform about 10-12 experiments from the following list, selecting minimum of 7-8 from the Section-A and 3-4 from the Section-B.</b>			
<b>Section-A</b>			
<div><div>1. To study the magnetic field of a circular coil carrying current.</div><div>2. To find out polarizability of a dielectric substance.</div><div>3. To study the laser beam characteristics like; wave length using diffraction grating aperture &amp; divergence.</div><div>4. To study laser interference using Michelson's Interferometer.</div><div>5. Study of diffraction using laser beam and thus to determine the grating element.</div><div>6. To determine numerical aperture of an optical fibre.</div><div>7. To determine attenuation &amp; propagation losses in optical fibres.</div><div>8. To find out the frequency of AC mains using electric-vibrator.</div><div>9. To determine the energy gap of a given semi-conductor.</div><div>10. To study B-H curve of a ferromagnetic material using CRO.</div><div>11. To find the velocity of ultrasound in liquid.</div><div>12. To determine the grain size of a material using optical microscope.</div><div>13. To study the characteristics of solar cell.</div><div>14. To study the Characteristics of Light Emitting Diode (LED).</div><div>15. To determine the specific rotation of sugar using Laurent's half-shade polarimeter.</div></div>			

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Section-B**

**Virtual lab:**

1. To find the numerical aperture of a given optic fibre and hence to find its acceptance angle.
2. To calculate the beam divergence and spot size of the given laser beam.
3. To determine the wavelength of a laser using the Michelson interferometer.
4. To revise the concept of interference of light waves in general and thin-film interference in particular.
5. To set up and observe Newton's rings.
6. To determine the wavelength of the given source.
7. To understand the phenomenon Photoelectric effect.
8. To draw kinetic energy of photoelectrons as a function of frequency of incident radiation.
9. To determine the Planck's constant from kinetic energy versus frequency graph.
10. To plot a graph connecting photocurrent and applied potential
11. To determine the stopping potential from the photocurrent versus applied potential graph.

**Reference books and suggested reading:**

1. "Fundamentals of Physics", 6th Ed., D. Halliday, R. Resnick and J. Walker, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 2001.
2. "Physics", M. Alonso and E.J. Finn, Addison Wesley, 1992.
3. "Fundamentals of Optics", 4th Ed., F.A. Jenkins and H.E. White, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1981.
4. "Optics", A Ghatak, Tata-McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1992
5. "Vibration and Waves", A.P. French, Arnold-Heinemann, New Delhi, 1972.
6. "Students Reference Manual for Electronic Instrumentation Laboratories",
7. "Laboratory Experiments in College Physics", C.H. Bernard and C.D. Epp, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1995.
8. "Practical Physics", G.L. Squires, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
9. "Experiments in Modern Physics", A.C. Melissinos, Academic Press, N.Y., 1966.
10. "Practical Physics", C L Arora. S. Chand & Company LTD.
11. <http://www.vlab.co.in>
12. <http://vlab.amrita.edu/index.php?sub=1>



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

S.No.	Branch	Related Branches	Course codes	Course title	Credits
1	Civil Engineering-I Sem	1. Civil Engineering	BTAM101-18	Mathematics-I	5
		2. Construction Engineering & Management			
	Civil Engineering-II Sem	1. Civil Engineering	BTAM201-18	Mathematics-II	5
		2. Construction Engineering & Management			
2	Electrical Engineering-I Sem	1. Electrical Engineering	BTAM101-18	Mathematics-I	5
		2. Automation & Robotics			
		3. Electrical & Electronics Engineering			
		4. Electronics & Electrical Engineering			
		5. Electrical Engineering & Industrial Control			
		6. Instrumentation & Control Engineering			
	Electrical Engineering-II Sem	1. Electrical Engineering	BTAM202-18	Mathematics-II	5
		2. Automation & Robotics			
		3. Electrical & Electronics Engineering			
		4. Electronics & Electrical Engineering			
		5. Electrical Engineering & Industrial Control			
		6. Instrumentation & Control Engineering			

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

3	Mechanical Engineering-I Sem	1.Mechanical Engineering	BTAM101-18	Mathematics-I	5
		2.Marine Engineering			
		3.Production Engineering			
		4.Industrial Engineering			
		5.Tool Engineering			
		6.Automobile Engineering			
		7.Aerospace Engineering			
		8.Aeronautical Engineering			
	Mechanical Engineering-II Sem	1.Mechanical Engineering	BTAM203-18	Mathematics-II	5
		2.Marine Engineering			
		3.Production Engineering			
		4.Industrial Engineering			
		5.Tool Engineering			
		6.Automobile Engineering			
		7.Aerospace Engineering			
		8.Aeronautical Engineering			
4	Computer Science Engineering-I Sem	1.Computer Engineering	BTAM104-18	Mathematics Paper-I	5
		2.Computer Science Engineering			
		3.Information Technology			
		4.3D Animation Engineering			
		5 CSE (Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning)			
		6 CSE (Data Science)			
		7 CSE(IoT & Cyber Security including Block Chain Technology)			
		8 CSE (Internet of Things)			
		9 Artificial Intelligence & Data Science			

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

	Computer Science Engineering-II Sem	1.Computer Engineering	BTAM204-18	Mathematics Paper-II	5
		2.Computer Science Engineering			
		3.Information Technology			
		4.3D Animation Engineering			
		5 CSE (Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning)			
		6 CSE (Data Science)			
		7 CSE(IoT & Cyber Security including Block Chain Technology)			
		8 CSE (Internet of Things)			
		9 Artificial Intelligence & Data Science			
5	Electronics and communication Engineering-I Sem	1.Electronics & Communication Engineering	BTAM101-18	Mathematics-I	5
		2.Electronics & Computer Engineering			
		3.Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering			
		4.Electronics & Telecomm Engineering			
		5.Electronics Engineering			
	Electronics and communication Engineering-II Sem	1.Electronics & Communication Engineering	BTAM202-18	Mathematics-II	5
		2.Electronics & Computer Engineering			
		3.Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering			
		4.Electronics & Telecomm Engineering			
		5.Electronics Engineering			

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

6	Chemical Sciences-I Sem	1.Chemical Engineering	BTAM106-18	Mathematics-I	5
		2.Petrochem & Petroleum Refinery Engineering			
		3.Textile Engineering			
		4.Food Technology			
	Chemical Sciences-II Sem	1.Chemical Engineering	BTAM206-18	Mathematics-II	5
		2.Petrochem & Petroleum Refinery Engineering			
		3.Textile Engineering			
		4.Food Technology			
7	Bio-Technology-I Sem	1. Bio-Technology 2. Agricultural Engineering	BTAM107-18	Basic Mathematics-I	5
	Bio-Technology-II Sem	1. Bio-Technology 2. Agricultural Engineering	BTAM207-18	Basic Mathematics-II	5

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**  
**Branch/Course: CIVIL ENGINEERING**

<b>BTAM101-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-I</b>  <b>(Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in calculus, multivariate analysis and linear algebra. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Calculus (10 hours)**

Rolle's theorem, Mean value theorems, Taylor's and Maclaurin theorems with remainders; Indeterminate forms and L' Hôpital's rule; Maxima and minima; Evaluation of definite and Improper integrals; Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions.

**Unit-II: Multivariable Calculus (15 hours)**

Limit, continuity and partial derivatives, Total derivative; Tangent plane and normal line; Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers; Multiple Integration: double and triple integrals (Cartesian and polar), change of order of integration in double integrals, Change of variables (Cartesian to polar), Applications: areas and volumes by (double integration), Center of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities).

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Sequences and Series (12 hours)**

Convergence of sequence and series, tests for convergence of positive term series: root test, ratio test, p-test, comparison test; Alternate series and Leibnitz's test; Power series, Taylor's series, series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithmic functions.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Unit-IV: Matrices (13 hours)**

Algebra of matrices, Inverse and rank of a matrix, introduction of null space and kernel, statement of rank-nullity theorem; System of linear equations; Symmetric, skew-symmetric and orthogonal matrices; Determinants; Eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Similar matrices; Diagonalization of matrices; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem.

**Suggested Text/Reference Books**

G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.

B.V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

D. Poole, Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction, 2nd Edition, Brooks/Cole, 2005.

N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.

B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36th Edition, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will learn:

- The fallouts of Rolle's Theorem that is fundamental to application of analysis to Engineering problems.
- To apply differential and integral calculus to evaluate definite, improper integrals and its applications.
- The convergence of sequence and series and to apply different tests of convergence
- To deal with functions of several variables that are essential in most branches of engineering.
- The essential tool of matrices and linear algebra in a comprehensive manner.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTAM201-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-II</b> <b>(Differential equations)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objectives:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in multivariate integration, ordinary and partial differential equations. It aims to equip the students to deal with advanced level of mathematics and applications that would be essential for their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section A**

**Unit-I: Ordinary differential equations: First and Higher order (15 hours)**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Euler's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series solutions.

---

**Unit-II: Partial Differential Equations: First order (10 hours)**

First order partial differential equations, solutions of first order linear and non-linear PDEs. Solution to homogenous and non-homogenous linear partial differential equations second and higher order by complimentary function and particular integral method.

**Section B**

**Unit-III: Partial Differential Equations: higher order (12 hours)**

Second-order linear equations and their classification, Initial and boundary conditions (with an informal description of well-posed problems), D'Alembert's solution of the wave equation. Separation of variables method to simple problems in Cartesian coordinates.

**Unit-IV: Partial Differential Equations: higher order (contd.) (13 hours)**

The Laplacian in plane, cylindrical and spherical polar coordinates. One dimensional diffusion equation and its solution by separation of variables. Boundary-value problems: Solution of boundary-value problems for various linear PDEs.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Textbooks/References:**

1. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
2. W. E. Boyce and R. C. DiPrima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, 9th Edition, Wiley India, 2009.
3. S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3rd Ed., Wiley India, 1984.
4. E. A. Coddington, An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations, Prentice Hall India, 1995.
5. E. L. Ince, Ordinary Differential Equations, Dover Publications, 1958.
6. G.F. Simmons and S.G. Krantz, Differential Equations, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
7. S. J. Farlow, Partial Differential Equations for Scientists and Engineers, Dover Publications, 1993.
8. R. Haberman, Elementary Applied Partial Differential equations with Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problem, 4th Ed., Prentice Hall, 1998.
9. Ian Sneddon, Elements of Partial Differential Equations, McGraw Hill, 1964.
10. Manish Goyal and N.P. Bali, Transforms and Partial Differential Equations, University Science Press, Second Edition, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will learn:

- The mathematical tools needed in evaluating multiple integrals and their usage.
  - The effective mathematical tools for the solutions of differential equations that model physical processes.
  - The tools of differentiation and integration of functions that are used in various techniques dealing engineering problems.
-

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Branch/Course: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

<b>BTAM101-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-I</b> <b>(Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in calculus, multivariate analysis and differential equations. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Calculus (10 hours)**

Rolle's theorem, Mean value theorems, Taylor's and Maclaurin theorems with remainders; Indeterminate forms and L' Hôpital's rule; Maxima and minima; Evaluation of definite and Improper integrals; Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions.

**Unit-II: Multivariable Calculus (15 hours)**

Limit, continuity and partial derivatives, Total derivative; Tangent plane and normal line; Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers; Multiple Integration: double and triple integrals (Cartesian and polar), change of order of integration in double integrals, Change of variables (Cartesian to polar), Applications: areas and volumes by (double integration), Center of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities).

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Sequences and Series (12 hours)**

Convergence of sequence and series, tests for convergence of positive term series: root test, ratio test, p-test, comparison test; Alternate series and Leibnitz's test; Power series, Taylor's series, series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithmic functions.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Unit-IV: Matrices (13 hours)**

Algebra of matrices, Inverse and rank of a matrix, introduction of null space and kernel, statement of rank-nullity theorem; System of linear equations; Symmetric, skew-symmetric and orthogonal matrices; Determinants; Eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Similar matrices; Diagonalization of matrices; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem.

**Text / References:**

- G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, "Calculus and Analytic geometry", Pearson, 2002.
- T. Veerarajan, "Engineering Mathematics", McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.
- B. V. Ramana, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
- N.P. Bali and M. Goyal, "A text book of Engineering Mathematics", Laxmi Publications, 2010.
- B.S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 2010.
- E. Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
- D. Poole, "Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction", Brooks/Cole, 2005.
- V. Krishnamurthy, V. P. Mainra and J. L. Arora, "An introduction to Linear Algebra", Affiliated East-West press, 2005.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will learn:

- The differential and integral calculus for applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions.
- The fallouts of Rolle's Theorem that is fundamental to application of analysis to Engineering problems.
- The tool of matrices and convergence of sequence and series for learning advanced Engineering Mathematics.
- The tools of differentiation and integration of functions of multiple variables which are used in various techniques dealing engineering problems.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTAM202-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-II</b>  <b>(Differential Equations &amp; Numerical Methods)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in linear algebra, transform calculus and numerical methods. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools of integral transforms, matrices and numerical techniques that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Ordinary Differential Equations: First and higher order (13 hours)**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Euler's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type. Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation, Power series solutions.

**Unit-II: Partial Differential Equations: First order (12 hours)**

First order partial differential equations, solutions of first order linear and non-linear PDEs; Solution to homogenous and non-homogenous linear partial differential equations of second order by complimentary function and particular integral method. Second-order linear equations and their classification, Separation of variables method to simple problems.

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Numerical Methods-I (12 hours)**

Solution of polynomial and transcendental equations – Bisection method, Regula-Falsi method, Newton-Raphson method. Finite differences, Interpolation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae. Central difference interpolation: Gauss's forward and backward formulae. Numerical integration: Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's 1/3rd and 3/8 rules.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Unit-IV: Numerical Methods-II (13 hours)**

Ordinary differential equations: Taylor's series, Euler and modified Euler's methods; Runge-Kutta method of fourth order for solving first and second order equations. Milne's and Adam's predictor-corrector methods. Partial differential equations: Finite difference solution of two-dimensional Laplace equation and Poisson equation, Implicit and explicit methods for one dimensional heat equation (Bender-Schmidt and Crank-Nicholson methods), Finite difference explicit method for wave equation.

**Text / References:**

W. E. Boyce and R. C. DiPrima, "Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems", Wiley India, 2009.

S. L. Ross, "Differential Equations", Wiley India, 1984.

E. A. Coddington, "An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations", Prentice Hall India, 1995.

E. L. Ince, "Ordinary Differential Equations", Dover Publications, 1958.

G.F. Simmons and S.G. Krantz, "Differential Equations", McGraw Hill, 2007.

N.P. Bali and M. Goyal, "A text book of Engineering Mathematics", Laxmi Publications, 2008.

B.S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- understand the methods which can be used to solve a variety of ordinary and partial differential equations
- demonstrate knowledge of a range of applications of analytical and numerical methods
- develop their attitude towards problem solving.
- Understand how to apply numerical methods to solve the mathematical models.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Branch/Course: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

<b>BTAM101-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-I</b>  <b>(Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in calculus, multivariate analysis and linear algebra. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Calculus (10 hours)**

Rolle's theorem, Mean value theorems, Taylor's and Maclaurin theorems with remainders; Indeterminate forms and L' Hôpital's rule; Maxima and minima; Evaluation of definite and Improper integrals; Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions.

**Unit-II: Multivariable Calculus (15 hours)**

Limit, continuity and partial derivatives, Total derivative; Tangent plane and normal line; Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers; Multiple Integration: double and triple integrals (Cartesian and polar), change of order of integration in double integrals, Change of variables (Cartesian to polar), Applications: areas and volumes by (double integration), Center of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities).

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Sequences and Series (12 hours)**

Convergence of sequence and series, tests for convergence of positive term series: root test, ratio test, p-test, comparison test; Alternate series and Leibnitz's test; Power series, Taylor's series, series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithmic functions.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Unit-IV: Matrices (13 hours)**

Algebra of matrices, Inverse and rank of a matrix, introduction of null space and kernel, statement of rank-nullity theorem; System of linear equations; Symmetric, skew-symmetric and orthogonal matrices; Determinants; Eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Similar matrices; Diagonalization of matrices; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem.

**Suggested Text/Reference Books**

G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, NewDelhi, 2008.

B.V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

D. Poole, Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction, 2nd Edition, Brooks/Cole, 2005.

N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.

B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36th Edition, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will learn:

- The fallouts of Rolle's Theorem that is fundamental to application of analysis to Engineering problems.
- To apply differential and integral calculus to evaluate definite, improper integrals and its applications.
- The convergence of sequence and series and to apply different tests of convergence
- To deal with functions of several variables that are essential in most branches of engineering.
- The essential tool of matrices and linear algebra in a comprehensive manner.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTAM203-18</b>	<b>MATHEMATICS II</b> <b>(Ordinary Differential</b> <b>Equations and Complex Variable)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>5 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in calculus, Ordinary differential equations and Complex analysis. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Ordinary differential equations: First Order (12 lectures)**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Euler's equation, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

**Unit-II: Ordinary differential equations: Higher orders (13 lectures)**

Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation; Power series solutions.

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Complex Variable – Differentiation (10 lectures)**

Elementary functions of complex variables, limit, continuity and differentiability; Cauchy-Riemann equations, analytic functions, harmonic functions, finding harmonic conjugate; elementary analytic functions (exponential, trigonometric, logarithm) and their properties; Conformal mappings, Mobius transformation and its properties.

**Unit-IV: Complex Variable – Integration (15 lectures)**

Contour integrals, Cauchy-Goursat theorem (without proof), Cauchy Integral formula (without proof), Liouville's theorem and Maximum-Modulus theorem (without proof); Taylor's series, zeros of analytic functions, singularities, Laurent's series; Residues, Cauchy Residue theorem (without proof), Evaluation of definite integral involving sine and cosine,

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Suggested Text/Reference Books**

G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

W. E. Boyce and R. C. DiPrima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, 9th Edn., Wiley India, 2009.

S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3rd Ed., Wiley India, 1984.

E. A. Coddington, An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations, Prentice Hall India, 1995.

E. L. Ince, Ordinary Differential Equations, Dover Publications, 1958.

J. W. Brown and R. V. Churchill, Complex Variables and Applications, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed., Mc-Graw Hill, 2004.

N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.

B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will learn:

- The effective mathematical tools for the solutions of differential equations that model physical processes.
- The tools of differentiation and integration of functions of a complex variable that are used in various techniques dealing engineering problems.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Branch/Course: COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**

<b>BTAM104-18</b>	<b>Mathematics Paper-I</b> <b>(Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in basic calculus and linear algebra. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Calculus (13 hours)**

Rolle's theorem, Mean value theorems, Statements of Taylor's and Maclaurin theorems with remainders; Indeterminate forms and L' Hôpital's rule; Maxima and minima.

Evaluation of definite and improper integrals; Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions; Beta and Gamma functions and their properties.

**Unit-II: Matrix Algebra (12 hours)**

Matrices, vectors addition and scalar multiplication, matrix multiplication; Linear systems of equations, linear Independence, rank of a matrix, determinants, Cramer's Rule, inverse of a matrix, Gauss elimination and Gauss-Jordan elimination.

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Linear Algebra (13 hours)**

Vector Space, linear dependence of vectors, basis, dimension; Linear transformations (maps), range and kernel of a linear map, rank and nullity, statement of rank-nullity theorem, Matrix associated with a linear map.

**Unit-IV: Linear Algebra (Contd.) (12 hours)**

Eigenvalues, eigenvectors, symmetric, skew-symmetric, and orthogonal Matrices, eigen bases; Similar matrices, diagonalization.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Suggested Text/Reference Books**

G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

D. Poole, Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction, 2nd Edition, Brooks/Cole, 2005.

Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.

B.V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2010.

B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 35th Edition, 2000.

V. Krishnamurthy, V.P. Mainra and J.L. Arora, An introduction to Linear Algebra, Affiliated East–West press, Reprint 2005.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will be able

- To apply differential and integral calculus to notions of curvature and to improper integrals. Apart from various applications, they will have a basic understanding of Beta and Gamma functions. The essential tools of matrices and linear algebra including linear transformations, eigenvalues, diagonalization and orthogonalization.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTA204-18</b>	<b>Mathematics Paper-II</b> <b>(Probability &amp; Statistics)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the students with statistical techniques. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling various problems in the discipline.

**Detailed Content:**

**Section-A**

**Unit I: (10 hours)**

Measures of Central tendency: Moments, skewness and kurtosis, Variance, Correlation coefficient, Probability, conditional probability, independence; Discrete random variables, Independent random variables, expectation of Discrete random variables.

**Unit II: (15 hours)**

Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson and Normal, Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution, evaluation of statistical parameters for these three distributions, Correlation and regression – Rank correlation.

**Section-B**

**Unit III: (10 hours)**

Continuous random variables and their properties, distribution functions and densities, normal and exponential densities. Curve fitting by the method of least squares- fitting of straight lines, second degree parabolas.

**Unit IV: (15 hours)**

Test of significance: Large sample test for single proportion, difference of proportions, single mean, difference of means, and difference of standard deviations.

Test for single mean, difference of means and correlation coefficients, test for ratio of variances - Chi-square test for goodness of fit and independence of attributes.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Suggested Text/Reference Books**

Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

P. G. Hoel, S. C. Port and C. J. Stone, Introduction to Probability Theory, Universal Book Stall, 2003 (Reprint).

S. Ross, A First Course in Probability, 6th Ed., Pearson Education India, 2002.

W. Feller, An Introduction to Probability Theory and its Applications, Vol. 1, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley, 1968.

N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2010.

B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 35th Edition, 2000.

T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics (for semester III), Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will learn:

- The ideas of probability and random variables and various discrete and continuous probability distributions and their properties. The basic ideas of statistics including measures of central tendency, correlation and regression and the statistical methods of studying data samples.
-



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Branch/Course: ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING**

<b>BTAM101-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-I</b> <b>(Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in calculus, multivariate analysis and linear algebra. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Calculus (10 hours)**

Rolle's theorem, Mean value theorems, Taylor's and Maclaurin theorems with remainders; Indeterminate forms and L' Hôpital's rule; Maxima and minima; Evaluation of definite and Improper integrals; Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions.

**Unit-II: Multivariable Calculus (15 hours)**

Limit, continuity and partial derivatives, Total derivative; Tangent plane and normal line; Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers; Multiple Integration: double and triple integrals (Cartesian and polar), change of order of integration in double integrals, Change of variables (Cartesian to polar), Applications: areas and volumes by (double integration), Center of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities).

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Sequences and Series (12 hours)**

Convergence of sequence and series, tests for convergence of positive term series: root test, ratio test, p-test, comparison test; Alternate series and Leibnitz's test; Power series, Taylor's series, series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithmic functions.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Unit-IV: Matrices (13 hours)**

Algebra of matrices, Inverse and rank of a matrix, introduction of null space and kernel, statement of rank-nullity theorem; System of linear equations; Symmetric, skew-symmetric and orthogonal matrices; Determinants; Eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Similar matrices; Diagonalization of matrices; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem.

**Suggested Text/Reference Books**

G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, NewDelhi, 2008.

B.V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

D. Poole, Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction, 2nd Edition, Brooks/Cole, 2005.

N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.

B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36th Edition, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will learn:

- The fallouts of Rolle's Theorem that is fundamental to application of analysis to Engineering problems.
- To apply differential and integral calculus to evaluate definite, improper integrals and its applications.
- The convergence of sequence and series and to apply different tests of convergence
- To deal with functions of several variables that are essential in most branches of engineering.
- The essential tool of matrices and linear algebra in a comprehensive manner.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTAM202-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-II</b>  <b>(Differential Equations &amp; Numerical Methods)</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>4 credits</b>
-------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in linear algebra, transform calculus and numerical methods. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools of integral transforms, matrices and numerical techniques that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Ordinary Differential Equations: First and higher order (13 hours)**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Euler's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type. Second order linear differential equations with variable coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation, Power series solutions.

**Unit-II: Partial Differential Equations: First Order (12 hours)**

First order partial differential equations, solutions of first order linear and non-linear PDEs; Solution to homogenous and non-homogenous linear partial differential equations of second order by complimentary function and particular integral method. Second-order linear equations and their classification, Separation of variables method to simple problems.

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Numerical Methods-I (12 hours)**

Solution of polynomial and transcendental equations – Bisection method, Regula-Falsi method, Newton-Raphson method. Finite differences, Interpolation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae. Central difference interpolation: Gauss's forward and backward formulae. Numerical integration: Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's 1/3rd and 3/8 rules.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Unit-IV: Numerical Methods-II (13 hours)**

Ordinary differential equations: Taylor's series, Euler and modified Euler's methods; Runge-Kutta method of fourth order for solving first and second order equations. Milne's and Adam's predictor-corrector methods. Partial differential equations: Finite difference solution two-dimensional Laplace equation and Poisson equation, Implicit and explicit methods for one dimensional heat equation (Bender-Schmidt and Crank-Nicholson methods), Finite difference explicit method for wave equation.

**Text / References:**

W. E. Boyce and R. C. DiPrima, "Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems", Wiley India, 2009.

S. L. Ross, "Differential Equations", Wiley India, 1984.

E. A. Coddington, "An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations", Prentice Hall India, 1995.

E. L. Ince, "Ordinary Differential Equations", Dover Publications, 1958.

G.F. Simmons and S.G. Krantz, "Differential Equations", McGraw Hill, 2007.

N.P. Bali and M. Goyal, "A text book of Engineering Mathematics", Laxmi Publications, 2008.

B.S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- understand the methods which can be used to solve a variety of ordinary and partial differential equations
- demonstrate knowledge of a range of applications of analytical and numerical methods
- develop their attitude towards problem solving.
- Understand how to apply numerical methods to solve the mathematical models.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Branch/Course: CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

<b>BTAM106-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-I</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>5 credits</b>
-------------------	----------------------	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this course is to introduce matrices, vectors, linear system of equations, eigen values and eigen vectors. Vectors are basic to this course. We will learn to manipulate them algebraically and geometrically. They will help us simplify the statements of problems and theorems and to find solutions and proofs. Determinants measure volumes and areas.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Linear Algebra: Matrices, Vectors, Determinants, Linear Systems (15 hours)**

Matrices, Vectors: Addition and Scalar Multiplication, Matrix Multiplication, Linear Systems of Equations, Linear Independence. Rank of a Matrix. Vector Space, Solutions of Linear Systems: Existence, Uniqueness, Determinants, Cramer's Rule, Inverse of a Matrix. Gauss Elimination and Gauss-Jordan methods.

**Unit-II: Linear Algebra: Matrix Eigenvalue Problems (10 hours)**

Eigenvalues, Eigenvectors, Applications of Eigenvalue Problems, Symmetric, Skew-Symmetric, and Orthogonal Matrices

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Vector Differential Calculus. Grad, Div, Curl (13 hours)**

Vectors in 2-Space and 3-Space, Inner Product (Dot Product), Vector Product (Cross Product), Vector and Scalar Functions and Fields, Derivatives, Curves. Arc Length. Curvature, Gradient of a Scalar Field, Directional Derivative, Divergence of a Vector Field, Curl of a Vector Field.

**Unit-IV: Integral Calculus. Integral Theorems (12 hours):**

Line Integrals, Path Independence of Line Integrals, Green's Theorem in the Plane, Surfaces for Surface integrals.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Suggested Text/Reference Books**

G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

D. Poole, Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction, 2nd Edition, Brooks/Cole, 2005.

T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.

B. V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2010.

B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 35th Edition, 2000.

V. Krishnamurthy, V.P. Mainra and J.L. Arora, An introduction to Linear Algebra, Affiliated East–West press, Reprint 2005.

**Course Outcomes:** The students will be able to

- Learn to manipulate how to use matrices to solve linear system of equations.
- Use vectors in various mathematical problems which arise in kinematics.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTAM206-18</b>	<b>Mathematics-II</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>5 Credits</b>
-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objective:**

The objective of this course is to familiarize the prospective engineers with techniques in integral transform and differential equations. It aims to equip the students with standard concepts and tools at an intermediate to advanced level that will serve them well towards tackling more advanced level of mathematics and applications that they would find useful in their disciplines.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Integral Transforms (10 hours)**

Laplace Transforms, Inverse Laplace transforms, Fourier Series, half range Sine and Cosine series, Fourier transforms.

**Unit-II: First-Order and second order linear ODEs (15 hours)**

Basic Concepts, Solutions of separable ODEs, Exact ODEs, Linear ODEs, Solving ODEs by Laplace Transforms.

Homogeneous Linear ODEs of Second Order, Euler-Cauchy Equations, Wronskian, Nonhomogeneous ODEs, Solution by method of variation of Parameters

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Series Solutions of ODEs, Special Functions (15 hours)**

Power Series Method, Legendre's Equation, Legendre Polynomials, Bessel's Equation, Bessel Functions, Sturm-Liouville boundary Problems, Orthogonal Functions

**Unit-IV: Partial Differential Equations (10 hours)**

Basic Concepts, Classification, Solution of PDEs: Separation of Variables, with the help of Fourier Series and Laplace Transforms.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Text Books/ Reference Books:**

D. Poole, "Linear Algebra: A Modern Introduction", Brooks/Cole, 2005.

N.P. Bali and M. Goyal, "A text book of Engineering Mathematics", Laxmi Publications, 2008.

B.S. Grewal, "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, 2010.

V. Krishnamurthy, V. P. Mainra and J. L. Arora, "An introduction to Linear Algebra", Affiliated East-West press, 2005.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- demonstrate knowledge of a range of applications of these methods
  - understand how integral transforms can be used to solve a variety of differential equations
  - develop their attitude towards problem solving.
  - Understand how to apply integral transforms to solve the mathematical models.
-



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Branch/Course: BIOTECHNOLOGY ENGINEERING**

<b>BTAM107-18</b>	<b>Basic Mathematics-I</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>5 Credits</b>
-------------------	----------------------------	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this course is to familiarize the students with the basic techniques of mathematics which are highly useful to solve simple problems. This introduction aims at making the students understand the basic concepts in mathematics.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Algebra (12 hours)**

Complex numbers, Solution of quadratic equations, Permutations and combinations, Binomial theorem for positive/negative index and its simple applications, Arithmetic and geometric progression.

**Unit-II: Trigonometry (13 hours)**

Review of trigonometric functions, Sum and product formulae for trigonometric functions, Trigonometric equations and sum - to - product formulae for trigonometric functions, Identities related to double angle formulae.

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Determinants and Matrices (12 hours)**

Matrices, Operations on matrices, Determinants and its properties, Singular and non-singular matrices, Adjoint and inverse of a matrix and its properties, Solution of system of linear equations using Cramer's rule and matrix method.

**Unit-IV: Coordinate Geometry and Statistics (13 hours)**

Rectangular coordinate system, Straight lines, Circles (in standard form only).

Measure of dispersion: mean deviation, Variance and standard deviation of grouped/ungrouped data. Correlation and regression.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Text books/Reference Books:**

- 1) Mathematics, A Text books (Parts I & II), NCERT, New Delhi 2011.
- 2) E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley, 1999.
- 3) V.K. Krishnamurthy, V.P. Mainra and J.L. Arora, An introduction to Linear Algebra, Associated East West Press 2007.
- 4) S.L. Loney, The elements of Coordinate Geometry, Michigan Historical Reprint series, 2012.
- 5) P.L. Meyer, Introductory Probability and Statistical Applications, Addison Wesley 1970.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to

- acquire knowledge of basic algebra, trigonometry, matrices, coordinate geometry etc.
- apply these concepts to solve complex mathematical problems
- analyze the data of any experiment statistically to extract meaningful result

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>BTAM207-18</b>	<b>Basic Mathematics-II</b>	<b>4L:1T:0P</b>	<b>5 credits</b>
-------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------	------------------

**Course Objectives:** The objective is to develop basic computing skills and application of quantitative required for biological studies and rationalization of experimental designs.

**Detailed Contents:**

**Section-A**

**Unit-I: Differentiation (12 hours)**

Functions, Domain and range, Properties of standard functions (trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic) and their graphs, Limit, Continuity and Differentiability. Differentiation of standard functions (polynomials, trigonometric, inverse trigonometric exponentials and logarithmic), Product rule, Quotient rule, Chain rule.

**Unit-II: Applications of derivatives (13 hours)**

Applications of derivatives in graphing, Maximum and minimum of single variable function, Functions of several variables, Partial derivatives, Homogeneous functions, Maximum and minimum of several variable functions.

**Section-B**

**Unit-III: Integration (12 hours)**

Integral as anti-derivative, Integration: by substitution, by parts and partial fractions, Definite integral and its properties, Double integrals, Areas of bounded regions and rectification.

**Unit-IV: Differential Equations (13 hours)**

Order and degree, General and particular solution of differential equation, Techniques for solving first order ordinary differential equation and its applications to biological problems (population growth, radioactive decay).

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Text books/Reference Books:**

1. Mathematics, A Text books (Parts I & II), NCERT, New Delhi, 2011.
2. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytical Geometry, Pearson Education, 10th ed., 2007.
3. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 8th Edition, John Wiley, 1999.
4. Shanti Narayan, Differential and Integral Calculus, S. Chand, 2005.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able:

- explain functions, related properties and determine their continuity and differentiability.
- apply derivatives in graphing and maxima and minima of single variable function.
- predict integration of function using by parts, by substitution and partial fraction methods and apply these to find areas of bounded regions and rectifications.
- learn methods to solve first order ordinary differential equations and apply it to biological problems

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Category	Engineering Science Course				
Course title	Basic Electrical Engineering (Theory & Lab.)				
Scheme and Credits	L	T	P	Credits	Semester –I/II
	3	1	2	5	
Pre-requisites (if any): Nil					

**Course code: BTEE-101-18**

**Course Title: Basic Electrical Engineering**

**(4 credits)**

**[L: 3; T:1; P : 0]**

Internal Marks: 40    External Marks: 60    Total Marks: 100

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of this course, students will:

CO 1	Have the knowledge of DC circuits, AC Circuits, basic magnetic circuits, working principles of electrical machines, and components of low voltage electrical installations
CO 2	Be able to analyze of DC circuits, AC Circuits
CO 3	Understand the basic magnetic circuits and apply it to the working of electrical machines
CO 4	Be introduced to types of wiring, batteries, and LT switchgear.

**Detailed contents:**

***Module 1: DC Circuits (9 hours)***

Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, Kirchoff's current and voltage laws, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation. Superposition, Thevenin's and Norton's Theorems. Time-domain analysis of first-order RL and RC circuits.

***Module 2: AC Circuits (9 hours)***

Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor. Analysis of single-phase ac circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations (series and parallel), resonance. Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

***Module 3: Electrical Machines (16 hours)***

Magnetic materials, BH characteristics, ideal and practical transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, regulation and efficiency. Auto-transformer and three-phase transformer connections. Generation of rotating magnetic fields, Construction and working of a three-phase induction motor, Significance of torque-slip characteristic. Loss components and efficiency, starting and speed control of induction motor. Single-phase induction motor.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Construction, working, torque-speed characteristic and speed control of separately excited dc motor. Construction and working of synchronous generators.

***Module 4: Electrical Installations (7 hours)***

Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB), Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (ELCB), MCCB, Contactors, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.

**Suggested Text / Reference Books**

- D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.  
T.K. Nagsarkar and M.S. Sukhija, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press  
D. C. Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill, 2009.  
L. S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011.  
E. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010.  
V. D. Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1989.  
B. L. Theraja, "Electrical Technology", S Chand Publishing  
J. B. Gupta, "Basic Electrical Engineering", S.K. Kataria & Sons

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Course code: BTEE-102-18**

**Course Title: Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory**

**(1 credit)**

**[L: 0; T:0; P : 2]**

Internal Marks: 30      External Marks: 20      Total Marks: 50

**List of experiments/demonstrations:**

- Basic safety precautions. Introduction and use of measuring instruments – voltmeter, ammeter, multi-meter, oscilloscope. Real-life resistors, capacitors and inductors.
- Measuring the steady-state and transient time-response of R-L, R-C, and R-L-C circuits to a step change in voltage (transient may be observed on a storage oscilloscope). Sinusoidal steady state response of R-L, and R-C circuits – impedance calculation and verification. Observation of phase differences between current and voltage. Resonance in R-L-C circuits.
- Transformers: Observation of the no-load current waveform on an oscilloscope (non-sinusoidal wave-shape due to B-H curve nonlinearity should be shown along with a discussion about harmonics). Loading of a transformer: measurement of primary and secondary voltages and currents, and power.
- Three-phase transformers: Star and Delta connections. Voltage and Current relationships (line-line voltage, phase-to-neutral voltage, line and phase currents). Phase-shifts between the primary and secondary side. Cumulative three-phase power in balanced three-phase circuits.
- Demonstrate of cut-out sections of machines: dc machine (commutator-brush arrangement), induction machine (squirrel cage rotor), synchronous machine (field winding - slip ring arrangement) and single-phase induction machine.
- Torque Speed Characteristic of separately excited dc motor.
- Synchronous speed of two and four-pole, three-phase induction motors. Direction reversal by change of phase-sequence of connections. Torque-Slip Characteristic of an induction motor. Generator operation of an induction machine driven at super-synchronous speed.
- Synchronous Machine operating as a generator: stand-alone operation with a load. Control of voltage through field excitation.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Laboratory Outcomes**

<b>CO 1</b>	The ability to use common electrical measuring instruments and understand the fundamentals of electrical engineering.
<b>CO 2</b>	The ability to make electrical connections, and measure power, power factor using appropriate equipments.
<b>CO 3</b>	Have the knowledge of electrical machines, components and their ratings.
<b>CO 4</b>	Understand the operation of transformers and electrical machines.

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Suggested List of Experiments</b>
1.	To verify Ohm's Law and its limitations.
2.	To verify Kirchhoff's Laws.
3.	To measure the resistance and inductance of a coil by ammeter-voltmeter method
4.	To find voltage-current relationship in a R-L series circuit and to determine the power factor of the circuit.
5.	To verify the voltage and current relations in star and delta connected systems.
6.	To measure power and power factor in a single- phase AC circuit.
7.	To verify series and parallel resonance in AC circuits.
8.	To observe the B-H loop of ferromagnetic core material on CRO.
9.	To use a bridge rectifier for full- wave rectification of AC supply and to determine the relationship between RMS and average values of the rectified voltage.
10.	To measure the minimum operating voltage, current drawn, power consumed, and the power factor of a fluorescent tube light, Bulb, Single phase induction motor,
11.	To connect measuring analog and digital instruments to measure current, voltage, power and power factor.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

12.	To perform open- and short circuit tests on a single- phase transformer and calculate its efficiency.
13.	To start and reverse the direction of rotation of a (i) DC motor (ii) three phase Induction motor
14.	Study of starters for (i) DC motor (ii) Induction motor
15.	Study of Cut section of DC Series motor, DC shunt motor and three phase induction motor
16.	Calibration of energy meter.

Note: A student to perform any 8-10 Experiments from the above list.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Course code	BTME101-18				
Category	Engineering Science Courses				
Course title	Engineering Graphics & Design (Theory & Lab.)				
Scheme and Credits	L	T	P	Credits	Semester – I
	1	0	4	3	
Pre-requisites (if any)	-				
	Common to all branches				

Engineering Graphics & Design [A total of 10 lecture hours & 60 hours of lab.]  
 [[L : 1; T:0; P : 4 (3 credits)]]

**Detailed contents**

Traditional Engineering Graphics:

Principles of Engineering Graphics; Orthographic Projection; Descriptive Geometry; Drawing Principles; Isometric Projection; Surface Development; Perspective; Reading a Drawing; Sectional Views; Dimensioning & Tolerances; True Length, Angle; intersection, Shortest Distance.

Computer Graphics:

Engineering Graphics Software; -Spatial Transformations; Orthographic Projections; Model Viewing; Co-ordinate Systems; Multi-view Projection; Exploded Assembly; Model Viewing; Animation; Spatial Manipulation; Surface Modelling; Solid Modelling; Introduction to Building Information Modelling (BIM)

(Except the basic essential concepts, most of the teaching part can happen concurrently in the laboratory)

**Module 1: Introduction to Engineering Drawing covering,**

Principles of Engineering Graphics and their significance, usage of Drawing instruments, lettering, Conic sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola (General method only); Cycloid, Epicycloid, Hypocycloid and Involute; Scales – Plain, Diagonal and Vernier Scales;

**Module 2: Orthographic Projections covering,**

Principles of Orthographic Projections-Conventions - Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes inclined Planes - Auxiliary Planes;

**Module 3: Projections of Regular Solids covering,**

those inclined to both the Planes- Auxiliary Views; Draw simple annotation, dimensioning and scale. Floor plans that include: windows, doors, and fixtures such as WC, bath, sink, shower, etc.

**Module 4: Sections and Sectional Views of Right Angular Solids covering,**

Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary Views; Development of surfaces of Right Regular Solids - Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder and Cone; Draw the sectional orthographic views of geometrical solids, objects from industry and dwellings (foundation to slab only)

**Module 5: Isometric Projections covering,**

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Principles of Isometric projection – Isometric Scale, Isometric Views, Conventions; Isometric Views of lines, Planes, Simple and compound Solids; Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views and Vice-versa, Conventions;

**Module 6: Overview of Computer Graphics covering,**

listing the computer technologies that impact on graphical communication, Demonstrating knowledge of the theory of CAD software [such as: The Menu System, Toolbars (Standard, Object Properties, Draw, Modify and Dimension), Drawing Area (Background, Crosshairs, Coordinate System), Dialog boxes and windows, Shortcut menus (Button Bars), The Command Line (where applicable), The Status Bar, Different methods of zoom as used in CAD, Select and erase objects.; Isometric Views of lines, Planes, Simple and compound Solids];

**Module 7: Customisation & CAD Drawing**

consisting of set up of the drawing page and the printer, including scale settings, Setting up of units and drawing limits; ISO and ANSI standards for coordinate dimensioning and tolerancing; Orthographic constraints, Snap to objects manually and automatically; Producing drawings by using various coordinate input entry methods to draw straight lines, Applying various ways of drawing circles;

**Module 8: Annotations, layering & other functions covering**

applying dimensions to objects, applying annotations to drawings; Setting up and use of layers, layers to create drawings, Create, edit and use customized layers; Changing line lengths through modifying existing lines (extend/lengthen); Printing documents to paper using the print command; orthographic projection techniques; Drawing sectional views of composite right regular geometric solids and project the true shape of the sectioned surface; Drawing annotation, Computer-aided design (CAD) software modeling of parts and assemblies. Parametric and non-parametric solid, surface, and wireframe models. Part editing and two-dimensional documentation of models. Planar projection theory, including sketching of perspective, isometric, multiview, auxiliary, and section views. Spatial visualization exercises. Dimensioning guidelines, tolerancing techniques; dimensioning and scale multi views of dwelling;

**Module 9: Demonstration of a simple team design project that illustrates**

Geometry and topology of engineered components: creation of engineering models and their presentation in standard 2D blueprint form and as 3D wire-frame and shaded solids; meshed topologies for engineering analysis and tool-path generation for component manufacture; geometric dimensioning and tolerancing; Use of solid-modeling software for creating associative models at the component and assembly levels; floor plans that include: windows, doors, and fixtures such as WC, bath, sink, shower, etc. Applying colour coding according to building drawing practice; Drawing sectional elevation showing foundation to ceiling; Introduction to Building Information Modelling (BIM).

**Suggested Text/Reference Books:**

- (i) Bhatt N.D., Panchal V.M. & Ingle P.R., (2014), Engineering Drawing, Charotar Publishing House
- (ii) Shah, M.B. & Rana B.C. (2008), Engineering Drawing and Computer Graphics, Pearson Education
- (iii) Agrawal B. & Agrawal C. M. (2012), Engineering Graphics, TMH Publication
- (iv) Narayana, K.L. & P Kannaiah (2008), Text book on Engineering Drawing, Scitech Publishers
- (v) (Corresponding set of) CAD Software Theory and User Manuals Course Outcomes

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Course Outcomes**

All phases of manufacturing or construction require the conversion of new ideas and design concepts into the basic line language of graphics. Therefore, there are many areas (civil, mechanical, electrical, architectural and industrial) in which the skills of the CAD technicians play major roles in the design and development of new products or construction. Students prepare for actual work situations through practical training in a new state-of-the-art computer designed CAD laboratory using engineering software. This course is designed to address:

- to prepare you to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
- to prepare you to communicate effectively
- to prepare you to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

**The student will learn :**

- Introduction to engineering design and its place in society
- Exposure to the visual aspects of engineering design
- Exposure to engineering graphics standards
- Exposure to solid modelling
- Exposure to computer-aided geometric design
- Exposure to creating working drawings
- Exposure to engineering communication

**Paper Title : Engineering Graphics & Design (Practical)**

**Course Assessment Methods**

**End Semester Assessment:**

1. University Theory Exam: Nil
2. University Practical Exam: 40 Marks (Evaluation of Traditional Engineering Graphics part of 20 Marks should be based upon written test by External Practical Examiner & Evaluation of Computer Graphics part of 20 marks should be based upon lab performance using computer graphics software & viva voce by External Practical Examiner)

**Internal Assessment:**

1. 60 Marks (20 marks for day to day work, 20 marks for written test & 20 marks for internal viva voce)

# Semester 2<sup>nd</sup>

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>Course code</b>	<b>BTCH101-18</b>				
<b>Category</b>	<b>Basic Science Course</b>				
<b>Course title</b>	<b>Chemistry-I (Theory)</b>				
	<b><u>Contents</u></b>				
	<b>(i) Chemistry-I (Concepts in chemistry for engineering)</b>				
<b>Scheme and Credits</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>	<b>Semester –II</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Pre-requisites (if any)</b>	<b>-</b>				

**(i) Chemistry-I (Concepts in chemistry for engineering) [L : 3; T:1; P : 0 (4 credits)]**

**Detailed contents**

***(i) Atomic and molecular structure (12 lectures)***

Schrodinger equation. Particle in a box solutions and their applications for conjugated molecules and nanoparticles. Forms of the hydrogen atom wave functions and the plots of these functions to explore their spatial variations. Molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules and plots of the multicenter orbitals. Equations for atomic and molecular orbitals. Energy level diagrams of diatomic. Pi-molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene and aromaticity. Crystal field theory and the energy level diagrams for transition metal ions and their magnetic properties. Band structure of solids and the role of doping on band structures.

***(ii) Spectroscopic techniques and applications (8 lectures)***

Principles of spectroscopy and selection rules. Electronic spectroscopy. Fluorescence and its applications in medicine. Vibrational and rotational spectroscopy of diatomic molecules. Applications. Nuclear magnetic resonance and magnetic resonance imaging, surface characterisation techniques. Diffraction and scattering.

***(iii) Intermolecular forces and potential energy surfaces (4 lectures)***

Ionic, dipolar and van Der Waals interactions. Equations of state of real gases and critical phenomena. Potential energy surfaces of H<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>F and HCN and trajectories on these surfaces.

***(iv) Use of free energy in chemical equilibria (6 lectures)***

Thermodynamic functions: energy, entropy and free energy. Estimations of entropy and free energies. Free energy and emf. Cell potentials, the Nernst equation and applications. Acid base, oxidation reduction and solubility equilibria. Water chemistry. Corrosion.

Use of free energy considerations in metallurgy through Ellingham diagrams.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

***(v) Periodic properties (4 Lectures)***

Effective nuclear charge, penetration of orbitals, variations of s, p, d and f orbital energies of atoms in the periodic table, electronic configurations, atomic and ionic sizes, ionization energies, electron affinity and electronegativity, polarizability, oxidation states, coordination numbers and geometries, hard soft acids and bases, molecular geometries

***(vi) Stereochemistry (4 lectures)***

Representations of 3 dimensional structures, structural isomers and stereoisomers, configurations and symmetry and chirality, enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity, absolute configurations and conformational analysis. Isomerism in transitional metal compounds

***(vii) Organic reactions and synthesis of a drug molecule (4 lectures)***

Introduction to reactions involving substitution, addition, elimination, oxidation, reduction, cyclization and ring openings. Synthesis of a commonly used drug molecule.

**Suggested Text Books**

- (i) University chemistry, by B. H. Mahan
- (ii) Chemistry: Principles and Applications, by M. J. Sienko and R.A. Plane
- (iii) Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C. N. Banwell
- (iv) Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B. L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M. S. Krishnan
- (v) Physical Chemistry, by P. W. Atkins
- (vi) Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K. P. C. Vollhardt and N. E. Schore, 5th Edition <http://bcs.whfreeman.com/vollhardtschore5e/default.asp>

**Course Outcomes**

The concepts developed in this course will aid in quantification of several concepts in chemistry that have been introduced at the 10+2 levels in schools. Technology is being increasingly based on the electronic, atomic and molecular level modifications.

Quantum theory is more than 100 years old and to understand phenomena at nanometer levels, one has to base the description of all chemical processes at molecular levels. The course will enable the student to:

- Analyse microscopic chemistry in terms of atomic and molecular orbitals and intermolecular forces.
- Rationalise bulk properties and processes using thermodynamic considerations.
- Distinguish the ranges of the electromagnetic spectrum used for exciting different molecular energy levels in various spectroscopic techniques.
- Rationalise periodic properties such as ionization potential, electronegativity, oxidation states and electronegativity.
- List major chemical reactions that are used in the synthesis of molecules.



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

<b>Course code</b>	<b>BTCH102-18</b>				
<b>Category</b>	<b>Basic Science Course</b>				
<b>Course title</b>	<b>Chemistry-I (Lab.)</b>				
	<b><u>Contents</u></b>				
	<b>(ii) Chemistry Laboratory</b>				
<b>Scheme and Credits</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>	<b>Semester –II</b>
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>	
<b>Pre-requisites (if any)</b>	<b>-</b>				

**(ii) Chemistry Laboratory [ L : 0; T:0 ; P : 3 (1.5 credits)]**

**Choice of 10-12 experiments from the following**

- Determination of surface tension and viscosity
- Thin Layer Chromatography
- Ion exchange column for removal of hardness of water
- Colligative properties using freezing point depression
- Determination of the rate constant of a reaction
- Determination of cell constant and conductance of solutions
- Potentiometry-determination of redox potentials and emf
- Synthesis of a polymer/drug
- Saponification/acid value of an oil
- Chemical analysis of a salt
- Lattice structures and packing of spheres
- Models of potential energy surfaces
- Chemical oscillations- Iodine clock reaction
- Determination of the partition coefficient of a substance between two immiscible liquids
- Adsorption of acetic acid by charcoal
- Use of the capillary viscometers to demonstrate the isoelectric point as the pH of minimum viscosity for gelatin sols and/or coagulation of the white part of egg.

**Laboratory Outcomes**

The chemistry laboratory course will consist of experiments illustrating the principles of chemistry relevant to the study of science and engineering. The students will learn to:

- Estimate rate constants of reactions from concentration of reactants/products as a function of time
- Measure molecular/system properties such as surface tension, viscosity, conductance of solutions, redox potentials, chloride content of water, etc
- Synthesize a small drug molecule and analyse a salt sample



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Course code	BTPS101-18				
Category	Engineering Science Course				
Course title	Programming for Problem Solving (Theory)				
Scheme and Credits	L	T	P	Credits	Semester – II [The lab component should have one hour of tutorial followed or preceded by laboratory assignments.]
	3	0	0	3	
Pre-requisites (if any)	-				

**(i) Programming for Problem Solving ( [L : 3; T:0; P : 0 (3 credits)]**  
**[contact hrs : 40]**

**Detailed contents**

***Unit 1***

Introduction to Programming **(4 lectures)**

Introduction to components of a computer system (disks, memory, processor, where a program is stored and executed, operating system, compilers etc.) – **(1 lecture).**

Idea of Algorithm: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of Algorithm: Flowchart/Pseudocode with examples. **(1 lecture)**

From algorithms to programs; source code, variables (with data types) variables and memory locations, Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code- **(2 lectures)**

***Unit 2***

Arithmetic expressions and precedence **(2 lectures)**

Conditional Branching and Loops **(6 lectures)**

Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching **(3 lectures)**

Iteration and loops **(3 lectures)**

***Unit 3***

Arrays **(6 lectures)**

Arrays (1-D, 2-D), Character arrays and Strings

***Unit 4***

Basic Algorithms **(6 lectures)**

Searching, Basic Sorting Algorithms (Bubble, Insertion and Selection), Finding roots of equations, notion of order of complexity through example programs (no formal definition required)

***Unit 5***

Function **(5 lectures)**

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Functions (including using built in libraries), Parameter passing in functions, call by value, Passing arrays to functions: idea of call by reference

**Unit 6**

**Recursion (4 -5 lectures)**

Recursion, as a different way of solving problems. Example programs, such as Finding Factorial, Fibonacci series, Ackerman function etc. Quick sort or Merge sort.

**Unit 7**

**Structure (4 lectures)**

Structures, Defining structures and Array of Structures

**Unit 8**

**Pointers (2 lectures)**

Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, notion of linked list (no implementation)

**Unit 9**

File handling (only if time is available, otherwise should be done as part of the lab)

**Suggest**

**ed**

**Text**

**Books**

- (i) Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
- (ii) E. Balaguruswamy, Programming in ANSI C, Tata McGraw-Hill

**Suggested Reference Books**

- (i) Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India.

**Course Outcomes**

**The student will learn**

- To formulate simple algorithms for arithmetic and logical problems.
- To translate the algorithms to programs (in C language).
- To test and execute the programs and correct syntax and logical errors.
- To implement conditional branching, iteration and recursion.
- To decompose a problem into functions and synthesize a complete program using divide and conquer approach.
- To use arrays, pointers and structures to formulate algorithms and programs.
- To apply programming to solve matrix addition and multiplication problems and searching and sorting problems.
- To apply programming to solve simple numerical method problems, namely root finding of function, differentiation of function and simple integration.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Course code	BTPS102-18				
Category	Engineering Science Course				
Course title	Programming for Problem Solving (Lab)				
Scheme and Credits	L	T	P	Credits	Semester – II [The lab component should have one hour of tutorial followed or preceded by laboratory assignments.]
	0	0	4	2	
Pre-requisites (if any)	-				

**(ii) Laboratory - Programming for Problem Solving [ L : 0; T:0 ; P : 4 (2credits)]**  
**[The laboratory should be preceded or followed by a tutorial to explain the approach or algorithm to be implemented for the problem given.]**

**Tutorial 1:** Problem solving using computers:

**Lab1:** Familiarization with programming environment

**Tutorial 2:** Variable types and type conversions:

**Lab 2:** Simple computational problems using arithmetic expressions

**Tutorial 3:** Branching and logical expressions:

**Lab 3:** Problems involving if-then-else structures

**Tutorial 4:** Loops, while and for loops:

**Lab 4:** Iterative problems e.g., sum of series

**Tutorial 5:** 1D Arrays: searching, sorting:

**Lab 5:** 1D Array manipulation

**Tutorial 6:** 2D arrays and Strings

**Lab 6:** Matrix problems, String operations

**Tutorial 7:** Functions, call by value:

**Lab 7:** Simple functions

**Tutorial 8 &9:** Numerical methods (Root finding, numerical differentiation, numerical integration):

**Lab 8 and 9:** Programming for solving Numerical methods problems

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Tutorial 10:** Recursion, structure of recursive calls

**Lab 10:** Recursive functions

**Tutorial 11:** Pointers, structures and dynamic memory allocation

**Lab 11:** Pointers and structures

**Tutorial 12:** File handling:

**Lab 12:** File operations

**Laboratory Outcomes**

To formulate the algorithms for simple problems

To translate given algorithms to a working and correct program

To be able to correct syntax errors as reported by the compilers

To be able to identify and correct logical errors encountered at run time

To be able to write iterative as well as recursive programs

To be able to represent data in arrays, strings and structures and manipulate them through a program

To be able to declare pointers of different types and use them in defining self referential structures.

To be able to create, read and write to and from simple text files.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

Course code	BTMP101-18				
Category	Engineering Science Courses				
Course title	Workshop/Manufacturing Practices (Theory & Lab.)				
Scheme and Credits	L	T	P	Credits	Semester-II
	1	0	4	3	
Pre-requisites (if any)	-				
	Common to all branches				

Workshop/Manufacturing Practices [ [L : 1; T:0; P : 0 (1 credit)]

Lectures & videos: (10 hours)

**Detailed contents**

1. Manufacturing Methods- casting, forming, machining, joining, advanced manufacturing methods (3 lectures)
2. CNC machining, Additive manufacturing (1 lecture)
3. Fitting operations & power tools (1 lecture)
4. Electrical & Electronics (1 lecture)
5. Carpentry (1 lecture)
6. Plastic moulding, glass cutting (1 lecture)
7. Metal casting (1 lecture)
8. Welding (arc welding & gas welding), brazing (1 lecture)

**Suggested Text/Reference Books:**

- (i) Hajra Choudhury S.K., Hajra Choudhury A.K. and Nirjhar Roy S.K., “ Elements of Workshop Technology” , Vol. I 2008 and Vol. II 2010, Media promoters and publishers private limited, Mumbai.
- (ii) Kalpakjian S. And Steven S. Schmid, “ Manufacturing Engineering and Technology” , 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education India Edition, 2002.
- (iii) Gowri P. Hariharan and A. Suresh Babu,” Manufacturing Technology – I” Pearson Education, 2008.
- (iv) Roy A. Lindberg, “ Processes and Materials of Manufacture” , 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Prentice Hall India, 1998.
- (v) Rao P.N., “ Manufacturing Technology” , Vol. I and Vol. II, Tata McGrawHill House, 2017.

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**Course Outcomes**

Upon completion of this course, the students will gain knowledge of the different manufacturing processes which are commonly employed in the industry, to fabricate components using different materials.

**(ii) Workshop Practice:(60 hours)[ L : 0; T:0 ; P : 4 (2 credits)]**

1. Machine shop (10 hours)
2. Fitting shop (8 hours)
3. Carpentry (6 hours)
4. Electrical & Electronics(8 hours)
5. Welding shop ( 8 hours (Arc welding 4 hrs + gas welding 4 hrs)
6. Casting (8 hours)
7. Smithy (6 hours)
8. Plastic moulding& Glass Cutting (6 hours)

Examinations could involve the actual fabrication of simple components, utilizing one or more of the techniques covered above.

**Laboratory Outcomes**

- Upon completion of this laboratory course, students will be able to fabricate components with their own hands.
- They will also get practical knowledge of the dimensional accuracies and dimensional tolerances possible with different manufacturing processes.
- By assembling different components, they will be able to produce small devices of their interest.

**BTHU-101-18 English 2L: 0T: 0P 2 credits**

**Course Outcomes:**

- The objective of the course is to help the students become the independent users of English language.
- Students will acquire basic proficiency in reading & listening, comprehension, writing and speaking skills.
- Students will be able to understand spoken and written English language, particularly the language of their chosen technical field.
- They will be able to converse fluently.
- They will be able to produce on their own clear and coherent texts.

**Detailed contents**

**Unit-1 Vocabulary Building & Basic Writing Skills**

- The concept of Word Formation
- Root words from foreign languages and their use in English
- Acquaintance with prefixes and suffixes from foreign languages in English to form derivatives.
- Synonyms, antonyms, and standard abbreviations.
- Sentence Structures
- Use of phrases and clauses in sentences
- Importance of proper punctuation
- Creating coherence
- Organizing principles of paragraphs in documents
- Techniques for writing precisely

**Unit-2 Identifying Common Errors in Writing**

- Subject-verb agreement
- Noun-pronoun agreement
- Misplaced modifiers
- Articles
- Prepositions
- Redundancies

- Clichés

### **Unit-3 Mechanics of Writing**

- Writing introduction and conclusion
- Describing
- Defining
- Classifying
- Providing examples or evidence

### **Unit-4 Writing Practices**

- Comprehension
- Précis Writing
- Essay Writing
- Business Writing-Business letters, Business Emails, Report Writing, Resume/CV

### **Suggested Readings:**

- (i) *Practical English Usage*. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995.
- (ii) *Remedial English Grammar*. F.T. Wood. Macmillan.2007
- (iii) *On Writing Well*. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001
- (iv) *Study Writing*. Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasley. Cambridge University Press. 2006.
- (v) *Communication Skills*. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata. Oxford University Press. 2011.
- (vi) *Exercises in Spoken English*. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press



**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
**Bachelor of Technology (B. Tech. 1<sup>st</sup> Year)**

**BTHU-102-18 (English Laboratory)**

**0L: 0T: 2P    1 credit**

**Course Outcomes:**

- The objective of the course is to help the students become the independent users of English language.
- Students will acquire basic proficiency in listening and speaking skills.
- Students will be able to understand spoken English language, particularly the language of their chosen technical field.
- They will be able to converse fluently
- They will be able to produce on their own clear and coherent texts.

**Detailed contents**

**Interactive practice sessions in Language Lab on Oral Communication**

- Listening Comprehension
- Self-Introduction, Group Discussion and Role Play
- Common Everyday Situations: Conversations and Dialogues
- Communication at Workplace
- Interviews
- Formal Presentations

**Suggested Readings:**

- (i) *Practical English Usage*. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995.
- (ii) *Communication Skills*. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata. Oxford University Press. 2011.
- (iii) *Exercises in Spoken English*. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press

**Scheme of**  
**Bachelor of Technology**  
**Computer Science & Engineering**  
**Batch 2018**  
**(3<sup>rd</sup> - 8<sup>th</sup> Semester)**  
**For University Campuses**



  
I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

By

Department of Academics

**IK Gujral Punjab Technical University**

29/2/2018

**Bachelor of Technology in Computer Science & Engineering**

It is a Graduate (UG) Programme of 4 years duration (8 semesters)

**Courses & Examination**

**Third Semester**

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
<b>BTES 301-18</b>	Engineering Science Course	Digital Electronics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 301-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Data structure & Algorithms	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 302-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Object Oriented Programming	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTAM 304-18</b>	Basic Science Course	Mathematics-III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>HSMC 101/102-18</b>	Humanities & Social Sciences Including Management \Courses	Foundation Course in Humanities (Development of Societies/Philosophy)	2	1	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTES 302-18</b>	Engineering Science Course	Digital Electronics Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>BTCS 303-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Data structure & Algorithms Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
<b>BTCS 304-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Object Oriented Programming lab.	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
<b>BTCS 305-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	IT Workshop*	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
		Summer Institutional Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
<b>Total</b>			<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>21</b>

\*Syllabus to be decided by respective institute internally. It may include latest technologies.

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1




**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

**Fourth Semester**

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
<b>BTCS 401-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Discrete Mathematics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
<b>BTES 401-18</b>	Engineering Science Course	Computer Organization & Architecture	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 402-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Operating Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 403-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Design & Analysis of Algorithms	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>HSMC 122-18</b>	Humanities & Social Sciences including Management Courses	Universal Human Values 2	2	1	0	40	60	100	3
<b>EVS101-18</b>	Mandatory Courses	Environmental Sciences	3	-	-	100	-	100	S/US
<b>BTES 402-18</b>	Engineering Science Course	Computer Organization & Architecture Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>BTCS 404-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Operating Systems Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
<b>BTCS 405-18</b>	Professional Core Courses	Design & Analysis of Algorithms Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
<b>Total</b>			<b>15</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>24</b>

Students will take up summer internship of 4-6 weeks at industry or organizations of repute after 4<sup>th</sup> sem, that will be accredited in 5<sup>th</sup> semester.

  
 Director  
 I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
 Mohali Campus-1

30/264

**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

**Fifth Semester**

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 501-18	Professional Core Courses	Database Management Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 502-18	Professional Core Courses	Formal Language & Automata Theory	3	1	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 503-18	Professional Core Courses	Software Engineering	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 504-18	Professional Core Courses	Computer Networks	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS XXX-18	Professional Elective	Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS YYY-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 505-18	Professional Core Courses	Database Management Systems Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 506-18	Professional Core Courses	Software Engineering Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 507-18	Professional Core Courses	Computer Networks Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS XXX-18	Professional Elective	Elective-I Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS YYY-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-II lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
		Industrial Training	0	0	0	60	40	100	Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
<b>Total</b>			<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>24</b>

Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

**Sixth Semester**

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
<b>BTCS 601-18UC</b>	Professional Core Courses	Compiler Design	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 602-18UC</b>	Professional Core Courses	Artificial Intelligence	3	1	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS ZZZ-18UC</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS UUU-18UC</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-IV	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTOE ***</b>	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 603-18UC</b>	Project	Project-1	0	0	6	60	40	100	3
<b>BTCS 604-18UC</b>	Professional Core Courses	Compiler Design Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>BTCS 605-18UC</b>	Professional Core Courses	Artificial Intelligence Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>BTCS ZZZ-18UC</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-III Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>BTCS UUU-18UC</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-IV Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>22</b>

  
 Director  
 I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
 Mohali Campus-1

31/264

**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

**Seventh Semester**

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS VVV-18UC	Professional Elective	Elective-V	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS TTT-18UC	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-VI	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective- III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 701-18UC	Professional Core Courses	Machine Learning	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 702-18UC	Project	Project-II	0	0	12	120	80	200	6
BTCS 703-18UC	Professional Core Courses	Machine Learning Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS VVV-18UC	Professional Elective	Elective-V lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS TTT-18UC	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-VI lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
<b>Total</b>			<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>24</b>

**Eighth Semester**

Course Code	Course Title	Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		Internal	External		
BTCS 801-18UC	Semester Training	300	200	500	16

  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

**LIST OF ELECTIVES**

**Elective-I**

BTCS 508-18	Programming in Java
BTCS 509-18	Web and Open Source Technologies
BTCS 510-18	Programming in Python
BTCS 511-18	Programming in Java lab
BTCS 512-18	Web and Open Source Technologies lab
BTCS 513-18	Programming in Python Lab

**Elective-II**

BTCS 514-18	Mobile Application Development
BTCS 515-18	Computer Graphics
BTCS 516-18	Internet of Things
BTCS 517-18	Mobile Application Development lab
BTCS 518-18	Computer Graphics Lab
BTCS 519-18	Internet of Things Lab

**Elective-III**

BTCS 606-18UC	Network Security and Cryptography
BTCS 607-18UC	Data Mining
BTCS 608-18UC	Cloud Computing
BTCS 609-18UC	Network Security and Cryptography Lab
BTCS 610-18UC	Data Mining lab
BTCS 611-18UC	Cloud Computing lab

**Elective-IV**

BTCS 612-18UC	Information Theory and Coding
BTCS 613-18UC	Data Science
BTCS 614-18UC	Soft Computing
BTCS 615-18UC	Information Theory and Coding lab
BTCS 616-18UC	Data Science Lab
BTCS 617-18UC	Soft Computing lab

**Elective-V**

BTCS 704-18UC	Quantum Computing
BTCS 705-18UC	Big Data Analytics
BTCS 706-18UC	Speech and Natural Language Processing
BTCS 707-18UC	Quantum Computing lab
BTCS 708-18UC	Big Data Analytics lab
BTCS 709-18UC	Speech and Natural Language Processing lab

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

32/264



**Elective-VI**

BTCS 710-18UC	Block Chain Technologies
BTCS 711-18UC	Software Defined Networking
BTCS 712-18UC	Digital Image Processing
BTCS 713-18UC	Block Chain Technologies Lab
BTCS 714-18UC	Software Defined Networking Lab
BTCS 715-18UC	Digital Image Processing Lab

• **Open Electives for students of CSE:**

Students can opt. courses from the list of Open Electives offered by other departments of the institute.

**OR**

Students can select a MOOC Course duly approved by the MOOC coordinate of their department from time to time.

**Open electives offered by the department:**

**Courses of odd semesters:**

BTCS301-18	Enterprise Resource Planning
BTCS302-18	Cyber laws and IPR
BTCS501-18	Database Management System
BTCS504-18	Computer Networks
BTCS710-18UC	Block Chain Technologies
BTCS712-18UC	Digital Image Processing
BTCS716-18UC	Parallel Computing
BTCS717-18UC	Symbolic Logic and Logic Processing

**Courses of even semesters:**

BTES401-18	Computer Organisation & Architecture
BTCS402-18	Operating System
BTCS618-18UC	Internet of Things
BTCS619-18UC	Cyber Security

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

**LIST OF COURSES FOR HONOURS DEGREE**

In order to have an Honours degree, a student choose 18-20 credits from the following courses in addition.

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
<b>BTCS H01-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Graph Theory	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS H02-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Computer Vision	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 618-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Embedded Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS H03-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Software Project Management	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS H04-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Cryptography & Network Security	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS H05-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Internet-of-Things	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 805-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Data Analytics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS 701-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Machine Learning	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS H06-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	ICT in Agriculture and Rural Development	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS H07-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Computational Technologies for Smart Cities	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
<b>BTCS H08-18</b>	Professional Elective Courses	Computer Forensics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3

  
 Director  
 I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
 Mohali Campus-1

33/264

**MINOR DEGREE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE ENGG. (Credits required 20 from Core+Electives/MOOCs\*)**

List of Core Courses: Minimum of 2 courses must be opted, other than studied in regular course.

Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
PCC	Data structure Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
PCC	Object Oriented Programming Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
PCC	Computer networks Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
PCC	Operating system Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
ESC	Computer Organisation and architecture Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
PCC	Database Management system Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5

**\*For course code refer to scheme given above.**

\*List of Courses through MOOCs will be provided every six months through BOS/ MOOCs Coordinator; each course must be of minimum 12 weeks and of 4 credits after submission of successful exam in that course.

  
**I.K. Gujral-Punjab Technical University**  
 Mohali Campus-1



**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

**List of Electives: 3 courses can be opted, other than studied in regular course.**

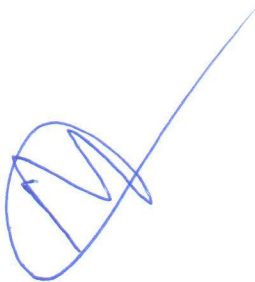
Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
ELECTIVE	Web Technologies Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Machine Learning Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Cloud computing Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Adhoc and Sensor network Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Data Analysis Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Computer Graphics Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Mobile Application Development Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Data Mining Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Information Theory & Coding Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Soft Computing Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4

\*For course code refer to scheme given above.

 Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

34/264

# *Third Semester*



Course Code: BTCS301-18	Course Title: Data Structure & Algorithms	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
-------------------------	---	----------	----------

### Detailed Contents:

#### **Module 1: Introduction**

Basic Terminologies: Elementary Data Organizations, Data Structure Operations: insertion, deletion, traversal etc.; Analysis of an Algorithm, Asymptotic Notations, Time-Space trade off.

**Searching:** Linear Search and Binary Search Techniques and their complexity analysis.

[6 hrs] (CO1)

#### **Module 2: Stacks and Queues**

ADT Stack and its operations: Algorithms and their complexity analysis, Applications of Stacks: Expression Conversion and evaluation – corresponding algorithms and complexity analysis. ADT queue, Types of Queue: Simple Queue, Circular Queue, Priority Queue; Operations on each types of Queues: Algorithms and their analysis.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO4, CO5)

#### **Module 3: Linked Lists**

Singly linked lists: Representation in memory, Algorithms of several operations: Traversing, Searching, Insertion into, Deletion from linked list; Linked representation of Stack and Queue, Header nodes, Doubly linked list: operations on it and algorithmic analysis; Circular Linked Lists: All operations their algorithms and the complexity analysis.

**Trees:** Basic Tree Terminologies, Different types of Trees: Binary Tree, Threaded Binary Tree, Binary Search Tree, AVL Tree; Tree operations on each of the trees and their algorithms with complexity analysis. Applications of Binary Trees. B Tree, B+ Tree: definitions, algorithms and analysis.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO4, CO5)

#### **Module 4: Sorting and Hashing**

Objective and properties of different sorting algorithms: Selection Sort, Bubble Sort, Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort, Heap Sort; Performance and Comparison among all the methods, Hashing.

[10 hrs] (CO3)

#### **Module 4: Graph**

Basic Terminologies and Representations, Graph search and traversal algorithms and complexity analysis.

[6 hrs] (CO2, CO4)

### Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. For a given algorithm student will be able to analyze the algorithms to determine the time and computation complexity and justify the correctness;
2. Student will be able to handle operation like searching, insertion, deletion, traversing on various Data Structures and determine time and computational complexity;
3. Student will be able to write an algorithm Selection Sort, Bubble Sort, Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort, Heap Sort and compare their performance in term of Space and Time complexity;
4. Students will be able to choose appropriate Data Structure as applied to specific problem definition; &
5. Demonstrate the reusability of Data Structures for implementing complex iterative problems.



**Suggested Books:**

1. "Classic Data Structures", Samanta and Debasis, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI publishers.
2. "Fundamentals of Data Structures", Illustrated Edition by Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, Computer Science Press.
3. "Data Structures with C (Schaum's Outline Series)", Seymour Lipschutz, 1st edition, McGraw Hill Education.

**Reference Books:**

1. Algorithms, Data Structures, and Problem Solving with C++", Illustrated Edition by Mark Allen Weiss, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.
2. "How to Solve it by Computer", 2nd Impression by R. G. Dromey, Pearson Education.



<b>Course Code:</b> BTCS302-18	<b>Course Title:</b> Object Oriented Programming	<b>3L:0T:0P</b>	<b>3Credits</b>
--------------------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------

**Pre-requisites:** Programming in C

**Detailed Contents:**

**Module 1: Introduction**

Overview of C++, Sample C++ program, Different data types, operators, expressions, and statements, arrays and strings, pointers & function components, recursive functions, user - defined types, function overloading, inline functions, Classes & Objects – I: classes, Scope resolution operator, passing objects as arguments, returning objects, and object assignment.

[8 hrs] (CO1)

**Module 2: Classes & Objects –II**

Constructors, Destructors, friend functions, Parameterized constructors, Static data members, Functions, Arrays of objects, Pointers to objects, this pointer, and reference parameter, Dynamic allocation of objects, Copy constructors, Operator overloading using friend functions, overloading.

[8 hrs] (CO1, CO2)

**Module 3: Inheritance**

Base Class, Inheritance and protected members, Protected base class inheritance, Inheriting multiple base classes, Constructors, Destructors and Inheritance, Passing parameters to base class constructors, Granting access, Virtual base classes.

[8 hrs] (CO3, CO4)

**Module 4: Virtual functions, Polymorphism**

Virtual function, calling a Virtual function through a base class reference, Virtual attribute is inherited, Virtual functions are hierarchical, pure virtual functions, Abstract classes, Using virtual functions, Early and late binding.

[8 hrs] (CO3, CO4)

**Module 5: Exception Handling**

Basics of exception handling, exception handling mechanism, throwing mechanism, catching mechanism, I/O System Basics, File I/O: Exception handling fundamentals, Exception handling options. C++ stream classes, Formatted I/O, fstream and the File classes, Opening and closing a file, Reading and writing text files.

[10 hrs] (CO5)

**Course Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

1. Identify classes, objects, members of a class and the relationships among them needed to solve a specific problem;
2. Demonstrate the concept of constructors and destructors. And create new definitions for some of the operators;
3. Create function templates, overload function templates;
4. Understand and demonstrate the concept of data encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism with virtual functions; &



5. Demonstrate the concept of file operations, streams in C++ and various I/O manipulators.

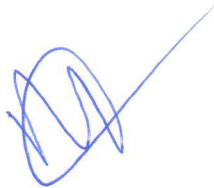
**Suggested Books:**

1. E. Balagurusamy, Object Oriented Programming with C++, Tata McGraw Hill.

**Reference Books:**

1. Stanley B.Lippmann, JoseeLajoie: C++ Primer, 4th Edition, Addison Wesley, 2012.
2. Herbert Schildt: The Complete Reference C++, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.

---



Course Code: BTCS303-18	Course Title: Data Structure & Algorithms Lab	0L:0T:4P	2Credits
-------------------------	---	----------	----------

**List of Experiment:**

**Task 1:** Write a program to insert a new element at end as well as at a given position in an array.

**Task 2:** Write a program to delete an element from a given whose value is given or whose position is given.

**Task 3:** Write a program to find the location of a given element using Linear Search.

**Task 4:** Write a program to find the location of a given element using Binary Search.

**Task 5:** Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a stack using linear array.

**Task 6:** Write a program to convert an infix expression to a postfix expression using stacks.

**Task 7:** Write a program to evaluate a postfix expression using stacks.

**Task 8:** Write a recursive function for Tower of Hanoi problem.

**Task 9:** Write a program to implement insertion and deletion operations in a queue using linear array.

**Task 10:** Write a menu driven program to perform following insertion operations in a single linked list:

- i. Insertion at beginning
- ii. Insertion at end
- iii. Insertion after a given node
- iv. Traversing a linked list

**Task 11:** Write a menu driven program to perform following deletion operations in a single linked list:

- i. Deletion at beginning
- ii. Deletion at end
- iii. Deletion after a given node

**Task 12:** Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a stack using linked list.

**Task 13:** Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a queue using linked list.

**Task 14:** Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using bubble sort.

**Task 15:** Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using selection sort.

**Task 16:** Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using insertion sort.

**Task 17:** Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using quick sort.

**Task 18:** Program to traverse a Binary search tree in Pre-order, In-order and Post-order.

**Task 19:** Program to traverse graphs using BFS.

**Task 20:** Program to traverse graphs using DFS.

**Lab Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

1. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing basic linear data structure algorithms;
2. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing Non-linear data structure algorithms;
3. Use Linear and Non-Linear data structures to solve relevant problems;

4. Choose appropriate Data Structure as applied to specific problem definition; &
5. Implement Various searching algorithms and become familiar with their design methods.

**Reference Books:**

1. "Data Structures with C (Schaum's Outline Series)", Seymour Lipschutz, 1st edition, McGraw Hill Education.

  
**Director**  
**I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University**  
**Mohali Campus-1**



<b>Course Code:</b> BTCS304-18	<b>Course Title:</b> Object Oriented Programming Lab	<b>0L:0T:4P</b>	<b>2Credits</b>
--------------------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------

**List of Experiment:**

- Task 1:** Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined inside a class.
- Task 2:** Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined outside a class.
- Task 3:** Write a program to demonstrate the use of static data members.
- Task 4:** Write a program to demonstrate the use of const data members.
- Task 5:** Write a program to demonstrate the use of zero argument and parameterized constructors.
- Task 6:** Write a program to demonstrate the use of dynamic constructor.
- Task 7:** Write a program to demonstrate the use of explicit constructor.
- Task 8:** Write a program to demonstrate the use of initializer list.
- Task 9:** Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of increment and decrement operators.
- Task 10:** Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of memory management operators.
- Task 11:** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of basic type to class type.
- Task 12:** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to basic type.
- Task 13:** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to class type.
- Task 14:** Write a program to demonstrate the multiple inheritances.
- Task 15:** Write a program to demonstrate the runtime polymorphism.
- Task 16:** Write a program to demonstrate the exception handling.
- Task 17:** Write a program to demonstrate the use of class template.
- Task 18:** Write a program to demonstrate the reading and writing of mixed type of data.

**Lab Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

1. Develop classes incorporating object-oriented techniques;
2. Design and implement object-oriented concepts of inheritance and polymorphism;
3. Illustrate and implement STL class of containers and need for exceptions to handle errors for object oriented programs; &
4. Design and implement any real world based problem involving GUI interface using object-oriented concepts.

**Reference Books:**

1. Stanley B.Lippmann, JoseeLajoie: C++ Primer, 4th Edition, Addison Wesley, 2012.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Object Oriented Programming with C++, Tata McGraw Hill.

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

BTAM304-18	Mathematics Paper-III (Calculus and Ordinary Differential Equations)	3L:0T:0P	3 credits
------------	--	----------	-----------

### Detailed Contents:

#### Module 1:

Limit, continuity for functions with severable variables, partial derivatives, total derivative, Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers, Multiple Integration: double and triple integrals (Cartesian and polar), Change of order of integration in double integrals, Change of variables (Cartesian to polar), Applications of double and triple integrals to find surface area and volumes.

[CO1, CO2] (12Hrs)

#### Module 2:

Sequence and series, Bolzano Weirstrass Theorem, Cauchy convergence criterion for sequence, uniform convergence, convergence of positive term series: comparison test, limit comparison test, D'Alembert's ratio test, Raabe's test, Cauchy root test, p-test, Cauchy integral test, logarithmic test, Alternating series, Leibnitz test, Power series, Taylor's series, Series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithmic functions.

[CO3] (13Hrs.)

#### Module 3:

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Euler's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

[CO4] (12 hrs.)

#### Module 4:

Second and higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Equations reducible to linear equations with constant coefficients: Cauchy and Legendre's equations.

[CO5] (12 hrs.)

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Understand the functions of several variables that are essential in most branches of engineering;
2. Apply multiple integrals to deal with areas and volumes of various structures which are quite significant in real world;
3. Formulate and solve engineering problems related to convergence, infinite series, power series and Taylor series;
4. Create, select and utilize the learnt techniques of first degree ordinary differential equations to model real world problems &;
5. Be acquainted with the knowledge required to solve higher order ordinary differential equations.

#### Textbooks/References:

1. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.
2. T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.
3. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2010.
4. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons,

2006.

5. W.E. Boyce and R.C. DiPrima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, 9th Edition, Wiley India, 2009.
  6. E.A. Coddington, An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations, Prentice Hall India, 1995.
- .....



Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



**Development of Societies**  
**Course code: HSMC101-18**

Credits: 3

**COURSE TOPICS:**

**2.1 Unit I: Social Development**

(5 hours)

1. Concepts behind the origin of Family, Clan and Society
2. Different Social Systems
3. Relation between Human being and Society
4. Comparative studies on different models of Social Structures and their evolution

**2.2 Unit II: Political Development**

(3 hours)

1. Ideas of Political Systems as learnt from History
2. Different models of Governing system and their comparative study

**2.3 Unit III: Economic Development**

(18 hours)

1. Birth of Capitalism, Socialism, Marxism
2. Concept of development in pre-British, British and post British period- Barter, Jajmani
3. Idea of development in current context.
4. E. F. Schumacher's idea of development, Buddhist economics. Gandhian idea of development. Swaraj and Decentralization.

**3. READINGS**

3.1 TEXTBOOK:

3.2 \*REFERENCE BOOKS:

**4. OTHER SESSIONS**

4.1 \*TUTORIALS:

4.2 \*LABORATORY:

4.3 \*PROJECT: Possible projects in this course could be

- a) Interact with local communities and understand their issues.
- b) Study local cottage industry and agricultural practices. Role of engineering and specialized knowledge.
- c) Evaluation of technology in the context of its application. Social impact of technology. Environmental impact of technology. Evaluation from a holistic perspective.





**PHILOSOPHY**  
**Course code: HSMC102-18**

Credits: 3

**COURSE TOPICS:**

**2.1 Unit 1:**

The difference between knowledge (Vidya) and Ignorance (Avidya):

- a. Upanishads;
- b. Six systems orthodox and Heterodox Schools of Indian Philosophy.
- c. Greek Philosophy:

**2.2 Unit 2:**

Origin of the Universe:

- NasidiyaSukta: "Who really knows?"
- Brhadaranyaka Upanishad; Chandogya Upanishad: Non-self, Self, real and unreal.
- Taittiriya Upanishad: SikshaValli.
- Plato's Symposium: Lack as the source of desire and knowledge.
- Socratic's method of knowledge as discovery.
- Language: Word as root of knowledge (Bhartrahari'sVakyapadiyam)
- Fourteen Knowledge basis as a sources of Vidya: Four Vedas; Six auxiliary sciences (Vedangas); Purana, Nyaya, Mimamsa and Dharma Sastras.

**2.3 Unit 3:**

Knowledge as Power: Francis Bacon. Knowledge as both power and self-realization in Bagavad Gita.

**2.4 Unit 4:**

Knowledge as oppression: M. Foucault. Discrimination between Rtam and Satyam in Indian Philosophy.

**2.5 Unit 5:**

Knowledge as invention: Modern definition of creativity; scientific activity in the claim that science invents new things at least through technology.

**2.6 Unit 6:**

Knowledge about the self, transcendental self; knowledge about society, polity and nature.

**2.7 Unit 7:**

Knowledge about moral and ethics codes.

**2.8 Unit 8:**

Tools of acquiring knowledge: Tantrayuktis, a system of inquiry (Caraka, Sushruta, Kautilya, Vyasa)

**2.READINGS**

1. Copleston, Frederick, History of Philosophy, Vol.1.Great Britain: Continuum.

2. Hiriyanna, M. Outlines of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanarsidass Publishers; Fifth Reprint edition (2009)
3. Sathaye, Avinash, Translation of NasadiyaSukta
4. Ralph T. H. Griffith. The Hymns of the R̥gveda. MotilalBanarsidass: Delhi: 1973.
5. Raju, P. T. Structural Depths of Indian Thought, Albany: State University of New York Press.
6. Plato, Symposium, Hamilton Press.
7. KautilyaArtha Sastra. Penguin Books, New Delhi.
8. Bacon, Nova Orgum
9. Arnold, Edwin. The Song Celestial.
10. Foucault, Knowledge/Power.
11. Wildon, Anthony, System of Structure.
12. Lele, W.K. The Doctrine of Tantrayukti. Varanasi: Chowkamba Series.
13. Dasgupta, S. N. History of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanarasidas, Delhi.
14. Passmore, John, Hundred Years of Philosophy, Penguin.

**4. OTHER SESSIONS:**

- Mode of Conduct

**5. ASSESSMENT (indicative only):**

Ask students to do term papers, for example, writing biographical details of founders, sustainers, transmitters, modifiers, rewriters; translating monographs of less known philosophers such as K. C. Bhattacharys, Daya Krishna, Gopinath Bhattacharya; comparative study of philosophical system such as MadhyasthaDarshan.

**6. OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:**

Students will develop strong natural familiarity with humanities along with right understanding enabling them to eliminate conflict and strife in the individual and society. Students shall be able to relate philosophy to literature, culture, society and lived experience can be considered.

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



Course Code:BTES301-18	Course Title: Digital Electronics	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------

**Detailed Contents:****Module 1:**

**NUMBER SYSTEMS:** Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal. Number base conversions, 1's, 2's complements, signed Binary numbers. Binary Arithmetic, Binary codes: Weighted BCD, Gray code, Excess 3 code, ASCII.

**LOGIC GATES:** AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, Exclusive-OR and Exclusive-NOR. Implementations of Logic Functions using gates, NAND-NOR implementations.

**Module 2 :**

**BOOLEAN ALGEBRA:** Boolean postulates and laws – De-Morgan's Theorem, Principle of Duality, Boolean expression – Boolean function, Minimization of Boolean expressions – Sum of Products (SOP), Product of Sums (POS), Minterm, Maxterm, Canonical forms, Conversion between canonical forms, Karnaugh map Minimization, Don't care conditions, Quine-McCluskey method.

**Module 3:**

**COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS:** Design procedure – Adders, Subtractors, BCD adder, Magnitude Comparator, Multiplexer/Demultiplexer, encoder/decoder, parity checker, code converters. Implementation of combinational logic using MUX, BCD to 7 segment decoder.

**SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS:** Flip flops SR, JK, T, D and Master slave, Excitation table, Edge triggering, Level Triggering, Realization of one flip flop using other flip flops. Asynchronous/Ripple counters, Synchronous counters, Modulo-n counter, Ring Counters. Design of Synchronous counters: state diagram, Circuit implementation. Shift registers.

**Module 4:**

**MEMORY DEVICES:** Classification of memories, RAM organization, Write operation, Read operation, Memory cycle. ROM organization, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, Programmable logic array, Programmable array logic, complex Programmable logic devices (CPLDS), Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).

**A/D & D/A CONVERTORS :** Analog & Digital signals. sample and hold circuit, A/D and D/A conversion techniques (Weighted type, R-2R Ladder type, Counter Type, Dual Slope type, Successive Approximation type).

**COURSE OUTCOME:** At the end of course the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the operation of simple digital gates, identify the symbols, develop the truth table for those gates; combine simple gates into more complex circuits; change binary, hexadecimal, octal numbers to their decimal equivalent and vice versa.
2. Demonstrate the operation of a flip-flop. Design counters and clear the concept of shift registers.
3. Study different types of memories and their applications. Convert digital signal into analog and vice versa.

**Suggested Readings/ Books:**

- Morris Mano, **Digital Design**, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd
- Donald P. Leach and Albert Paul Malvino, **Digital Principles and Applications**, 5 ed., Tata

  
Director

4/264

McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2003.

- R.P.Jain, **Modern Digital Electronics**, 3 ed., Tata McGraw-Hill publishing company limited, New Delhi, 2003.
  - Thomas L. Floyd, **Digital Fundamentals**, Pearson Education, Inc, New Delhi, 2003
  - Ronald J. Tocci, Neal S. Widmer, Gregory L. Moss, **Digital System - Principles and Applications**, Pearson Education.
  - Ghosal, **Digital Electronics**, Cengage Learning.
- 

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

Course Code:BTES302-18	Course Title: Digital Electronics Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------	----------

**List of Experiments:**

1. To verify the Truth-tables of all logic gates.
2. To realize and verify the Half & full adder circuits using logic gates.
3. To realize Half & full subtractor circuits using logic gates.
4. To realize Encoder and Decoder circuits
5. To realize Multiplexer circuits
6. To realize 4-bit binary-gray & gray-binary converters.
7. To realize comparator circuit for two binary numbers of 2-bit each.
8. To realize Full adder & full subtractor circuits using encoder.
9. To design Full adder & full subtractor circuits using multiplexer.
10. To design and verify the Truth tables of all flip-flops.
11. To design Mod-6/Mod-9 synchronous up-down counter.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course student will demonstrate the ability to:

1. Realize combinational circuits using logic gates.
  2. Realize sequential circuits using logic gates.
  3. Realize various types of Flip-flops and counters
- .....

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

# *Fourth Semester*

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



<b>Course Code:</b> BTES401-18	<b>Course Title:</b> Computer Organization & Architecture	<b>3L:0T:0P</b>	<b>3Credits</b>
--------------------------------	---	-----------------	-----------------

**Pre-requisites:** Digital Electronics

### Detailed Contents:

#### **Module 1: Functional blocks of a computer**

CPU, memory, input-output subsystems, control unit. Instruction set architecture of a CPU – registers, instruction execution cycle, RTL interpretation of instructions, addressing modes, instruction set. Case study – instruction set of 8085 processor.

**Data representation:** signed number representation, fixed and floating point representations, character representation. Computer arithmetic – integer addition and subtraction, ripple carry adder, carry look-ahead adder, etc. multiplication – shift-and add, Booth multiplier, carry save multiplier, etc. Division restoring and non-restoring techniques, floating point arithmetic.

[10 hrs] (CO1, CO2)

#### **Module 2: Introduction to x86 architecture.**

**CPU control unit design:** Hardwired and micro-programmed design approaches, Case study – design of a simple hypothetical CPU.

**Memory system design:** semiconductor memory technologies, memory organization. **Peripheral devices and their characteristics:** Input-output subsystems, I/O device interface, I/O transfers – program controlled, interrupt driven and DMA, privileged and non-privileged instructions, software interrupts and exceptions. Programs and processes –role of interrupts in process state transitions, I/O device interfaces – SCII, USB.

[12 hrs] (CO2, CO4)

#### **Module 3: Pipelining**

Basic concepts of pipelining, throughput and speedup, pipeline hazards.

**Parallel Processors:** Introduction to parallelprocessors, Concurrent access to memory and cache coherency.

[10 hrs] (CO5)

#### **Module 4: Memory Organization**

Memory interleaving, concept of hierarchical memory organization, cache memory, cache size vs. block size, mapping functions, replacement algorithms, write policies.

[10 hrs] (CO3)

### Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Understand functional block diagram of microprocessor;
2. Apply instruction set for Writingassembly language programs;
3. Design a memory module and analyze its operation by interfacing with the CPU;
4. Classify hardwired and microprogrammed control units; &
5. Understand the concept of pipelining and its performance metrics.

### Suggested Books:

1. "ComputerOrganization and Architecture", Moris Mano,
2. "ComputerOrganization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface", 5th Edition by David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy, Elsevier.

Director


I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



3. "Computer Organization and Embedded Systems", 6th Edition by Carl Hamacher, McGraw Hill Higher Education.

**Reference Books:**

1. "Computer Architecture and Organization", 3rd Edition by John P. Hayes, WCB/McGraw-Hill
  2. "Computer Organization and Architecture: Designing for Performance", 10th Edition by William Stallings, Pearson Education.
  3. "Computer System Design and Architecture", 2nd Edition by Vincent P. Heuring and Harry F. Jordan, Pearson Education.
- .....



<b>Course Code:</b> BTCS402-18	<b>Course Title:</b> Operating Systems	<b>3L:0T:0P</b>	<b>3Credits</b>
--------------------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------

**Detailed Contents:**

**Module 1: Introduction**

Concept of Operating Systems, Generations of Operating systems, Types of Operating Systems, OS Services, System Calls, Structure of an OS - Layered, Monolithic, Microkernel Operating Systems, Concept of Virtual Machine. Case study on UNIX and WINDOWS Operating System.  
[6 hrs] (CO1)

**Module 2: Processes**

Definition, Process Relationship, Different states of a Process, Process State transitions, Process Control Block (PCB), Context switching  
**Thread:** Definition, Various states, Benefits of threads, Types of threads, Concept of multithreads,  
**Process Scheduling:** Foundation and Scheduling objectives, Types of Schedulers, Scheduling criteria: CPU utilization, Throughput, Turnaround Time, Waiting Time, Response Time; Scheduling algorithms: Pre-emptive and Non-pre-emptive, FCFS, SJF, RR; Multiprocessor scheduling: Real Time scheduling: RM and EDF.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO3)

**Module 3: Inter-process Communication**

Critical Section, Race Conditions, Mutual Exclusion, Hardware Solution, Strict Alternation, Peterson's Solution, The Producer/Consumer Problem, Semaphores, Event Counters, Monitors, Message Passing, Classical IPC Problems: Reader's & Writer Problem, Dining Philosopher Problem etc.

[8 hrs] (CO2)

**Module 4: Deadlocks**

Definition, Necessary and sufficient conditions for Deadlock, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance: Banker's algorithm, Deadlock detection and Recovery.

[8 hrs] (CO3)

**Module 5: Memory Management**

Basic concept, Logical and Physical address map, Memory allocation: Contiguous Memory allocation – Fixed and variable partition – Internal and External fragmentation and Compaction; Paging: Principle of operation – Page allocation – Hardware support for paging, Protection and sharing, Disadvantages of paging.  
**Virtual Memory:** Basics of Virtual Memory – Hardware and control structures – Locality of reference, Page fault, Working Set, Dirty page/Dirty bit – Demand paging, Page Replacement algorithms: Optimal, First in First Out (FIFO), Second Chance (SC), Not recently used (NRU) and Least Recently used (LRU).

[10 hrs] (CO4)

**Module 6: I/O Hardware**

I/O devices, Device controllers, Direct memory access Principles of I/O Software: Goals of Interrupt handlers, Device drivers, Device independent I/O software, Secondary-Storage Structure: Disk structure, Disk scheduling algorithms  
**File Management:** Concept of File, Access methods, File types, File operation, Directory structure, File System structure, Allocation methods (contiguous, linked, indexed), Free Space Management (bit vector, linked list, grouping), directory implementation (linear list, hash table), efficiency and performance.

**Disk Management:** Disk structure, Disk scheduling - FCFS, SSTF, SCAN, C-SCAN, Disk reliability, Disk formatting, Boot-block, Bad blocks.

**[8 hrs] (CO5, CO6)**

**Course Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

1. Explain basic operating system concepts such as overall architecture, system calls, user mode and kernel mode;
2. Distinguish concepts related to processes, threads, process scheduling, race conditions and critical sections;
3. Analyze and apply CPU scheduling algorithms, deadlock detection and prevention algorithms;
4. Examine and categorize various memory management techniques like caching, paging, segmentation, virtual memory, and thrashing;
5. Design and implement file management system; &
6. Appraise high-level operating systems concepts such as file systems, disk-scheduling algorithms and various file systems.

**Suggested Books:**

1. Operating System Concepts Essentials, 9th Edition by AviSilberschatz, Peter Galvin, Greg Gagne, Wiley Asia Student Edition.
2. Operating Systems: Internals and Design Principles, 5th Edition, William Stallings, Prentice Hall of India.

**Reference Books:**

1. Operating System: A Design-oriented Approach, 1st Edition by Charles Crowley, Irwin Publishing
2. Operating Systems: A Modern Perspective, 2nd Edition by Gary J. Nutt, Addison-Wesley
3. Design of the Unix Operating Systems, 8th Edition by Maurice Bach, Prentice-Hall of India
4. Understanding the Linux Kernel, 3rd Edition, Daniel P. Bovet, Marco Cesati, O'Reilly and Associates





<b>Course Code:</b> BTCS403-18	<b>Course Title:</b> Design and Analysis of Algorithms	<b>3L:0T:0P</b>	<b>3Credits</b>
--------------------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------

**Pre-requisites:** Data Structures

**Detailed Contents:**

**Module 1: Introduction**

Characteristics of algorithm. Analysis of algorithm: Asymptotic analysis of complexity bounds – best, average and worst-case behavior; Performance measurements of Algorithm, Time and space trade-offs, Analysis of recursive algorithms through recurrence relations: Substitution method, Recursion tree method and Masters' theorem.

**[8 hrs] (CO1)**

**Module 2: Fundamental Algorithmic Strategies**

Brute-Force, Greedy, Dynamic Programming, Branch- and-Bound and Backtracking methodologies for the design of algorithms; Illustrations of these techniques for Problem-Solving: Bin Packing, Knap Sack, TSP.

**[10 hrs] (CO1, CO2)**

**Module 3: Graph and Tree Algorithms**

Traversal algorithms: Depth First Search (DFS) and Breadth First Search (BFS); Shortest path algorithms, Transitive closure, Minimum Spanning Tree, Topological sorting, Network Flow Algorithm.

**[10 hrs] (CO3)**

**Module 4: Tractable and Intractable Problems**

Computability of Algorithms, Computability classes – P, NP, NP-complete and NP-hard. Cook's theorem, Standard NP-complete problems and Reduction techniques.

**[8 hrs] (CO5)**

**Module 5: Advanced Topics**

Approximation algorithms, Randomized algorithms, Heuristics and their characteristics.

**[6 hrs] (CO1, CO4, CO5)**

**Course Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

1. For a given algorithms analyze worst-case running times of algorithms based on asymptotic analysis and justify the correctness of algorithms;
2. Explain when an algorithmic design situation calls for which design paradigm (greedy/ divide and conquer/backtrack etc.);
3. Explain model for a given engineering problem, using tree or graph, and write the corresponding algorithm to solve the problems;
4. Demonstrate the ways to analyze approximation/randomized algorithms (expected running time, probability of error); &
5. Examine the necessity for NP class based problems and explain the use of heuristic techniques.

**Suggested Books:**

1. Introduction to Algorithms, 4TH Edition, Thomas H Cormen, Charles E Lieserson, Ronald L Rivest and Clifford Stein, MIT Press/McGraw-Hill.
2. Data Structures and Algorithms in C++, Weiss, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson.

Director

3. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms – E. Horowitz, Sartaj Saini, Galgota Publications.

**Reference Books**

1. Algorithm Design, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Jon Kleinberg and Éva Tardos, Pearson.
  2. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis, and Internet Examples, Second Edition, Michael T Goodrich and Roberto Tamassia, Wiley.
  3. Algorithms -- A Creative Approach, 3RD Edition, Udi Manber, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.
- .....

  
Director  
I.K. Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Course Code: BTES402-18	Course Title: Computer Organization & Architecture Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
-------------------------	--	----------	----------

**List of Experiment:**

**Task 1:** Computer Anatomy- Memory, Ports, Motherboard and add-on cards.

**Task 2:** Dismantling and assembling PC.

**Task 3:** Introduction to 8085 kit.

**Task 4:**2. Addition of two 8 bit numbers, sum 8 bit.

**Task 5:** Subtraction of two 8 bit numbers.

**Task 6:** Find 1's complement of 8-bit number.

**Task 7:** Find 2's complement of 8-bit number.

**Task 8:** Shift an 8-bit no. by one bit.

**Task 9:** Find Largest of two 8 bit numbers.

**Task 10:** Find Largest among an array of ten numbers (8 bit).

**Task 11:** Sum of series of 8 bit numbers.

**Task 12:** Introduction to 8086 kit.

**Task 13:** Addition and subtraction of two 16 bit numbers, sum 16 bit.

**Task 14:** Implement of Booth's algorithm for arithmetic operations.

**Task 15:** Find 1's and 2's complement of 16-bit number.

**Task 16:** Implement simple programs using I/O based interface.

**Lab Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

1. Assemble personal computer;
2. Implement the various assembly language programs for basic arithmetic and logical operations; &
3. Demonstrate the functioning of microprocessor/microcontroller based systems with I/O interface.

**Reference Books:**

1. Fundamentals of Microprocessors and Microcontrollers by B. Ram, Dhanpat Rai Publications.



Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

48/864



Course Code: BTCS404-18	Course Title: Operating Systems Lab	0L:0T:4P	2Credits
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------

**List of Experiment:**

**Task 1:** Installation Process of various operating systems.

**Task 2:** Implementation of CPU scheduling algorithms to find turnaround time and waiting time. a) FCFS  
b) SJF c) Round Robin (pre-emptive) d) Priority.

**Task 3:** Virtualization, Installation of Virtual Machine Software and installation of Operating System on Virtual Machine.

**Task 4:** Commands for files & directories: cd, ls, cp, md, rm, mkdir, rmdir. Creating and viewing files using cat. File comparisons. Disk related commands: checking disk free spaces. Processes in linux, connecting processes with pipes, background processing, managing multiple processes. Background process: changing process priority, scheduling of processes at command, batch commands, kill, ps, who, sleep. Printing commands, grep, fgrep, find, sort, cal, banner, touch, file. File related commands ws, sat, cut, grep.

**Task 5:** Shell Programming: Basic of shell programming, various types of shell, Shell Programming in bash, conditional & looping statement, case statements, parameter passing and arguments, shell variables, shell keywords, creating shell programs for automate system tasks, report printing.

**Task 6:** Implementation of Bankers algorithm for the purpose of deadlock avoidance.

**Lab Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

1. Understand and implement basic services and functionalities of the operating system;
2. Analyze and simulate CPU Scheduling Algorithms like FCFS, Round Robin, SJF, and Priority;
3. Implement commands for files and directories;
4. Understand and implement the concepts of shell programming;
5. Simulate file allocation and organization techniques; &
6. Understand the concepts of deadlock in operating systems and implement them in multiprogramming system.

**Reference Books:**

1. Operating Systems: Design and Implementation, Albert S. Woodhull and Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Pearson Education.

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Course Code: BTCS405-18	Course Title: Design and Analysis of Algorithms Lab	0L:0T:4P	2Credit
-------------------------	---	----------	---------

**List of Experiment:**

**Task 1:** Code and analyze solutions to following problem with given strategies:

- Knap Sack using greedy approach
- Knap Sack using dynamic approach

**Task 2:** Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to matrix chain multiplication using dynamic programming.

**Task 3:** Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to TSP using dynamic programming.

**Task 4:** Implementing an application of DFS such as:

- to find the topological sort of a directed acyclic graph
- to find a path from source to goal in a maze.

**Task 5:** Implement an application of BFS such as:

- to find connected components of an undirected graph
- to check whether a given graph is bipartite.

**Task 6:** Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with positive edge weights using Dijkstra's algorithm.

**Task 7:** Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with arbitrary edge weights using Bellman-Ford algorithm.

**Task 8:** Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with arbitrary edge weights using Flyods' algorithm.

**Task 9:** Code and analyze to find the minimum spanning tree in a weighted, undirected graph using Prims' algorithm

**Task 10:** Code and analyze to find the minimum spanning tree in a weighted, undirected graph using Kruskals' algorithm.

**Task 11:** Coding any real world problem or TSP algorithm using any heuristic technique.

**Lab Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

1. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing complex problems with different techniques;
2. Understand comparative performance of strategies and hence choose appropriate, to apply to specific problem definition;
3. Implement Various tree and graph based algorithms and become familiar with their design methods; &
4. Design and Implement heuristics for real world problems.

**Reference Books**

1. Data Structures and Algorithms in C++, Weiss, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson
2. Data Structures and Algorithms using Python and C++, David M. Reed and John Zelle, 2009 edition (available as e book), Franklin Beedle& Associates.

.....  
  
Director

I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



## **UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES 2: UNDERSTANDING HARMONY**

**Course code: HSMC122-18**

**Credits: 3**

### **COURSE TOPICS:**

The course has 28 lectures and 14 practice sessions in 5 modules:

#### **Module 1: Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education**

1. Purpose and motivation for the course, recapitulation from Universal Human Values-I
2. Self-Exploration-what is it? - Its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the process for self-exploration.
3. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity-A look at basic Human Aspirations
4. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility- the basic requirements for fulfilment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority
5. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario.
6. Method to fulfil the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels. Include practice sessions to discuss natural acceptance in human being as the innate acceptance for living with responsibility (living in relationship, harmony and co-existence) rather than as arbitrariness in choice based on liking-disliking.

#### **Module 2: Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself!**

1. Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'
  2. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - happiness and physical facility
  3. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer)
  4. Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'
  5. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Health; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail
  6. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Health.
- Include practice sessions to discuss the role others have played in making material goods available to me. Identifying from one's own life. Differentiate between prosperity and accumulation. Discuss program for ensuring health vs dealing with disease.

#### **Module 3: Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human-Human Relationship**

1. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Justice (nine universal values in relationships) and program for its fulfilment to ensure mutual happiness; Trust and Respect as the foundational values of relationship.
2. Understanding the meaning of Trust; Difference between intention and competence
3. Understanding the meaning of Respect, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship.
4. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Resolution, Prosperity, fearlessness (trust) and co-existence as comprehensive Human Goals.
5. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society,
6. Universal Order- from family to world family.

Include practice sessions to reflect on relationships in family, hostel and institute as extended family, real life examples, teacher-student relationship, goal of education etc. Gratitude as a universal value in relationships. Discuss with scenarios. Elicit examples from students' lives.



#### **Module 4: Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Coexistence**

1. Understanding the harmony in the Nature
2. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfilment among the four orders of nature - recyclability and self-regulation in nature
3. Understanding Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting units in all- pervasive space
4. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

Include practice sessions to discuss human being as cause of imbalance in nature (film "Home" can be used), pollution, depletion of resources and role of technology etc.

#### **Module 5: Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics**

1. Natural acceptance of human values
2. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct
3. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order
4. Competence in professional ethics: a. Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order b. Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of peoplefriendly and eco-friendly production systems, c. Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.
5. Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems.
6. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order: a. At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers b. At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations.
7. Sum up.

Include practice Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Practice (tutorial) Sessions eg. to discuss the conduct as an engineer or scientist etc.

### **3. READINGS:**

#### **3.1 Text Book**

1. Human Values and Professional Ethics by R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2010.

#### **3.2 Reference Books**

1. Jeevan Vidya: Ek Parichaya, A. Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amarkantak, 1999.
2. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.
3. The Story of Stuff (Book).
4. The Story of My Experiments with Truth - by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi
5. Small is Beautiful - E. F Schumacher.
6. Slow is Beautiful - Cecile Andrews
7. Economy of Permanence - JCKumarappa
8. Bharat Mein Angreji Raj - Pandit Sunderlal
9. Rediscovering India - by Dharampal
10. Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule - by Mohandas K. Gandhi
11. India Wins Freedom - Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad
12. Vivekananda - Romain Rolland (English)
13. Gandhi - Romain Rolland (English)

#### **OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:**

  
Director  
I.K. Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

By the end of the course, students are expected to become more aware of themselves, and their surroundings (family, society, nature); they would become more responsible in life, and in handling problems with sustainable solutions, while keeping human relationships and human nature in mind. They would have better critical ability. They would also become sensitive to their commitment towards what they have understood (human values, human relationship and human society). It is hoped that they would be able to apply what they have learnt to their own self in different day-to-day settings in real life, at least a beginning would be made in this direction.

This is only an introductory foundational input. It would be desirable to follow it up by

- a) Faculty -student or mentor-mentee programs throughout their time with the institution.
- b) Higher level courses on human values in every aspect of living. E.g. as a professional.

.....

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



<b>Course Code: EVS101-18</b>	<b>Course Title: Environmental Studies</b>	<b>3L:0T:0P</b>	<b>0Credits</b>
-------------------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------

### Detailed Contents

#### **Module 1 : Natural Resources :Renewable and non-renewable resources**

Natural resources and associated problems.

- a) Forest resources : Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people.
- b) Water resources : Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems.
- c) Mineral resources : Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies.
- d) Food resources : World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies.
- e) Energy resources : Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies.
- f) Land resources : Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.

- Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.
- Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

#### **Module 2 : Ecosystems**

Concept of an ecosystem.

Structure and function of an ecosystem.

Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of following ecosystems:

- a. Forest ecosystem
- b. Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

#### **Module 3 : Biodiversity and its conservation**

- Introduction – Definition : genetic, species and ecosystem diversity.
- Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.
- India as a mega-diversity nation
- Hot-spots of biodiversity.
- Threats to biodiversity : habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts.
- Endangered and endemic species of India

#### **Module 4 : Social Issues and the Environment**

- From Unsustainable to Sustainable development
- Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns.
- Environmental ethics : Issues and possible solutions.
- Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, Nuclear accidents and holocaust. Case Studies.
- Public awareness.

#### **\*ACTIVITIES**

**Nature club** (bird watching, recognizing plants at institute/at home, recognizing local animals, appreciating biodiversity)

Impart knowledge and inculcate the habit of taking interest and understanding biodiversity in and around the college campus. The students should be encouraged to take interest in bird watching, recognizing local plants, herbs and local animals. The students should be encouraged to appreciate the difference in the local

Director



biodiversity in their hometown, in the place of their study and other places they visit for vacation/breaks etc.

Following activities must be included.

Identify a tree fruit flower peculiar to a place or having origin from the place.

Making high resolution big photographs of small creatures (bees, spiders, ants, mosquitos etc.) especially part of body so that people can recognize (games on recognizing animals/plants).

Videography/ photography/ information collections on specialties/unique features of different types of common creatures.

Search and explore patents and rights related to animals, trees etc. Studying miracles of mechanisms of different body systems.

#### **1(A) Awareness Activities:**

- a) Small group meetings about water management, promotion of recycle use, generation of less waste, avoiding electricity waste
- b) Slogan making event
- c) Poster making event
- d) Cycle rally
- e) Lectures from experts
- f) Plantation
- g) Gifting a tree to see its full growth
- h) Cleanliness drive
- i) Drive for segregation of waste
- i) To live with some eminent environmentalist for a week or so to understand his work
  - i. To work in kitchen garden for mess
- j) To know about the different varieties of plants
- k) Shutting down the fans and ACs of the campus for an hour or so
- l) Visit to a local area to document environmental assets  
river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain/lake/Estuary/Wetlands
- m) Visit to a local polluted site-Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural n) Visit to a Wildlife sanctuary, National Park or Biosphere Reserve

#### **Suggested Readings**

1. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
2. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad – 380 013, India, Email:mapin@icenet.net (R)
3. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
4. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB)
5. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumabai, 1196p
6. Hawkins R.E., Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R)
7. Heywood, V.H & Waston, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press 1140p.
8. Mhaskar A.K., Matter Hazardous, Techno-Science Publication (TB)
9. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB)
10. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p
11. Townsend C., Harper J, and Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science (TB)
12. Trivedi R.K., Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules Guidelines, Compliances and Stadards, Vol I and II, Enviro Media (R)
13. Trivedi R. K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science Publication (TB)
14. Wanger K.D., 1998 Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA 499p

Course Code: HSMC101- 18	Course Title: Development of Societies	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
--------------------------	--	----------	----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**Unit I: Social Development**

(5 hours)

1. Concepts behind the origin of Family, Clan and Society
2. Different Social Systems
3. Relation between Human being and Society
4. Comparative studies on different models of Social Structures and their evolution

**Unit II: Political Development**

(3 hours)

1. Ideas of Political Systems as learnt from History
2. Different models of Governing system and their comparative study

**Unit III: Economic Development**

(18 hours)

1. Birth of Capitalism, Socialism, Marxism
2. Concept of development in pre-British, British and post British period- Barter, Jajmani
3. Idea of development in current context.
4. E. F. Schumacher's idea of development, Buddhist economics. Gandhian idea of development. Swaraj and Decentralization.

**PROJECT:** Possible projects in this course could be

- a) Interact with local communities and understand their issues.
- b) Study local cottage industry and agricultural practices. Role of engineering and specialized knowledge.
- c) Evaluation of technology in the context of its application. Social impact of technology. Environmental impact of technology. Evaluation from a holistic perspective.

.....

  
Director

I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



Course Code: HSMC102-18	Course Title: PHILOSOPHY	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
-------------------------	--------------------------	----------	----------

Detailed Contents:

**Unit 1:**

The difference between knowledge (Vidya) and Ignorance (Avidya):

- a. Upanishads;
- b. Six systems orthodox and Heterodox Schools of Indian Philosophy.
- c. Greek Philosophy:

**Unit 2:**

Origin of the Universe:

- NasidiyaSukta: "Who really knows?"
- Brhadaranyaka Upanishad; Chandogya Upanishad: Non-self, Self, real and unreal.
- Taittiriya Upanishad: SikshaValli.
- Plato's Symposium: Lack as the source of desire and knowledge.
- Socratic's method of knowledge as discovery.
- Language: Word as root of knowledge (Bhartrahari's Vakyapadiyam)
- Fourteen Knowledge basis as a sources of Vidya: Four Vedas; Six auxiliary sciences (Vedangas); Purana, Nyaya, Mimamsa and Dharma Sastras.

**Unit 3:**

Knowledge as Power: Francis Bacon. Knowledge as both power and self-realization in Bagavad Gita.

**Unit 4:**

Knowledge as oppression: M. Foucault. Discrimination between Rtam and Satyam in Indian Philosophy.

**Unit 5:**

Knowledge as invention: Modern definition of creativity; scientific activity in the claim that science invents new things at least through technology.

**Unit 6:**

Knowledge about the self, transcendental self; knowledge about society, polity and nature.

**Unit 7:**

Knowledge about moral and ethics codes.

**Unit 8:**

Tools of acquiring knowledge: Tantrayuktis, a system of inquiry (Caraka, Sushruta, Kautilya, Vyasa)

**READINGS**

- a. Copleston, Frederick, History of Philosophy, Vol. 1. Great Britain: Continuum.
2. Hiriyanna, M. Outlines of Indian Philosophy, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; Fifth Reprint edition (2009)
3. Sathaye, Avinash, Translation of NasadiyaSukta
4. Ralph T. H. Griffith. The Hymns of the Rgveda. Motilal Banarsidass: Delhi: 1973.
5. Raju, P. T. Structural Depths of Indian Thought, Albany: State University of New York Press.
6. Plato, Symposium, Hamilton Press.
7. Kautilya Artha Sastra. Penguin Books, New Delhi.
8. Bacon, Nova Organum
9. Arnold, Edwin. The Song Celestial.

  
**I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University**  
Mohali Campus-1

10. Foucault, Knowledge/Power.
11. Wildon, Anthony, System of Structure.
12. Lele, W.K. The Doctrine of Tantrayukti. Varanasi: Chowkamba Series.
13. Dasgupta, S. N. History of Indian Philosophy, Motilal Banasidas, Delhi.
14. Passmore, John, Hundred Years of Philosophy, Penguin.

**ASSESSMENT (indicative only):**

Ask students to do term papers, for example, writing biographical details of founders, sustainers, transmitters, modifiers, rewriters; translating monographs of less known philosophers such as K. C. Bhattacharyas, Daya Krishna, Gopinath Bhattacharya; comparative study of philosophical system such as Madhyastha Darshan.

**OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:**

Students will develop strong natural familiarity with humanities along with right understanding enabling them to eliminate conflict and strife in the individual and society. Students shall be able to relate philosophy to literature, culture, society and lived experience can be considered.

.....

  
Director

I.K. Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



Course Code:BTCS401-18	Course Title: Discrete Mathematics	3L:1T:0P	4 Credits
------------------------	------------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed contents:**

**Module 1:**

**Sets, Relation and Function:** Operations and Laws of Sets, Cartesian Products, Binary Relation, Partial Ordering Relation, Equivalence Relation, Image of a Set, Sum and Product of Functions, Bijective functions, Inverse and Composite Function, Size of a Set, Finite and infinite Sets, Countable and uncountable Sets, Cantor's diagonal argument and The Power Set theorem, Schroeder-Bernstein theorem.

**Principles of Mathematical Induction:** The Well-Ordering Principle, Recursive definition, The Division algorithm: Prime Numbers, The Greatest Common Divisor: Euclidean Algorithm, The Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic.

CO1, CO2

**Module 2:**

Basic counting techniques-inclusion and exclusion, pigeon-hole principle, permutation and combination.

CO3

**Module 3:**

**Propositional Logic:** Syntax, Semantics, Validity and Satisfiability, Basic Connectives and Truth Tables, Logical Equivalence: The Laws of Logic, Logical Implication, Rules of Inference, The use of Quantifiers.  
**Proof Techniques:** Some Terminology, Proof Methods and Strategies, Forward Proof, Proof by Contradiction, Proof by Contraposition, Proof of Necessity and Sufficiency.

CO3, CO4

**Module 4:**

**Algebraic Structures and Morphism:** Algebraic Structures with one Binary Operation, Semi Groups, Monoids, Groups, Congruence Relation and Quotient Structures, Free and Cyclic Monoids and Groups, Permutation Groups, Substructures, Normal Subgroups, Algebraic Structures with two Binary Operation, Rings, Integral Domain and Fields.  
Boolean Algebra and Boolean Ring, Identities of Boolean Algebra, Duality, Representation of Boolean Function, Disjunctive and Conjunctive Normal Form

CO4

**Module 5:**

**Graphs and Trees:** Graphs and their properties, Degree, Connectivity, Path, Cycle, Sub Graph, Isomorphism, Eulerian and Hamiltonian Walks, Graph Colouring, Colouring maps and Planar Graphs, Colouring Vertices, Colouring Edges, List Colouring, Perfect Graph, definition properties and Example, rooted trees, trees and sorting, weighted trees and prefix codes, Bi- connected component and Articulation Points, Shortest distances.

CO5

**Suggested books:**

1. Kenneth H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, Tata McGraw – Hill
2. Susanna S. Epp, Discrete Mathematics with Applications, 4th edition, Wadsworth Publishing Co. Inc.
3. C L Liu and D P Mohapatra, Elements of Discrete Mathematics A Computer Oriented Approach, 3rd Edition by, Tata McGraw – Hill.

*(Stamp)*  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

**Suggested reference books:**

1. J.P. Tremblay and R. Manohar, Discrete Mathematical Structure and Its Application to Computer Science", TMG Edition, TataMcgraw-Hill
2. Norman L. Biggs, Discrete Mathematics, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press. Schaum's Outlines Series, Seymour Lipschutz, Marc Lipson,
3. Discrete Mathematics, Tata McGraw - Hill

**Course Outcomes**

1. To be able to express logical sentence in terms of predicates, quantifiers, and logical connectives
  2. To derive the solution for a given problem using deductive logic and prove the solution based on logical inference
  3. For a given a mathematical problem, classify its algebraic structure
  4. To evaluate Boolean functions and simplify expressions using the properties of Boolean algebra
  5. To develop the given problem as graph networks and solve with techniques of graph theory.
- .....




Director

I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



# *Fifth Semester*



<b>Course Code: BTCS501-18</b>	<b>Course Title: Database Management Systems</b>	<b>3L:0T:0P</b>	<b>3 Credits</b>
--------------------------------	--	-----------------	------------------

**Detailed contents**

**Module 1:** Database system architecture: Data Abstraction, Data Independence, Data Definition Language (DDL), Data Manipulation Language (DML). Data models: Entity-relationship model, network model, relational and object oriented data models, integrity constraints, data manipulation operations. [7hrs](CO 1, 2)

**Module 2:** Relational query languages: Relational algebra, Tuple and domain relational calculus, SQL3, DDL and DML constructs, Open source and Commercial DBMS - MYSQL, ORACLE, DB2, SQL server. Relational database design: Domain and data dependency, Armstrong's axioms, Normal forms, Dependency preservation, Lossless design. Query processing and optimization: Evaluation of relational algebra expressions, Query equivalence, Join strategies, Query optimization algorithms. [10hrs](CO 2,4)

**Module 3:** Storage strategies: Indices, B-trees, hashing. [3hrs](CO 3)

**Module 4:** Transaction processing: Concurrency control, ACID property, Serializability of scheduling, Locking and timestamp based schedulers, Multi-version and optimistic Concurrency Control schemes, Database recovery. [6hrs](CO 5, 6)

**Module 5:** Database Security: Authentication, Authorization and access control, DAC, MAC and RBAC models, Intrusion detection, SQL injection. [8hrs](CO 4, 5)

**Module 6:** Advanced topics: Object oriented and object relational databases, Logical databases, Web databases, Distributed databases [8hrs](CO 4, 6)

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** For a given query write relational algebra expressions for that query and optimize the developed expressions

**CO 2:** For a given specification of the requirement design the databases using ER method and normalization.

**CO 3:** For a given specification construct the SQL queries for Open source and Commercial DBMS - MYSQL, ORACLE, and DB2.

**CO 4:** For a given query optimize its execution using Query optimization algorithms

**CO 5:** For a given transaction-processing system, determine the transaction atomicity, consistency, isolation, and durability.

**CO 6:** Implement the isolation property, including locking, time stamping based on concurrency control and Serializability of scheduling.

**Suggested Books:**

1. "Database System Concepts", 6th Edition by Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw-Hill.

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Suggested reference books

- 1 "Principles of Database and Knowledge – Base Systems", Vol 1 by J. D. Ullman, Computer Science Press.
  - 2 "Fundamentals of Database Systems", 5th Edition by R. Elmasri and S. Navathe, Pearson Education.
  - 3 "Foundations of Databases", Reprint by Serge Abiteboul, Richard Hull, Victor Vianu, Addison-Wesley.
- .....

  
Director  
I.K. Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



Course Code : BTCS 502-18	Course Title: Formal Language & Automata Theory	3L:1T:0P	3Credits
---------------------------	---	----------	----------

### Detailed contents

**Module 1: Introduction:** Alphabet, languages and grammars, productions and derivation, Chomsky hierarchy of languages. Regular languages and finite automata: Regular expressions and languages, deterministic finite automata (DFA) and equivalence with regular expressions, nondeterministic finite automata (NFA) and equivalence with DFA, regular grammars and equivalence with finite automata, properties of regular languages, pumping lemma for regular languages, minimization of finite automata. Context-free languages and pushdown automata: Context-free grammars (CFG) and languages (CFL), Chomsky and Greibach normal forms, nondeterministic pushdown automata (PDA) and equivalence with CFG, parse trees, ambiguity in CFG, pumping lemma for context-free languages, deterministic pushdown automata, closure properties of CFLs. Context-sensitive languages: Context-sensitive grammars (CSG) and languages, linear bounded automata and equivalence with CSG. Turing machines: The basic model for Turing machines (TM), Turing recognizable (recursively enumerable) and Turing-decidable (recursive) languages and their closure properties, variants of Turing machines, nondeterministic TMs and equivalence with deterministic TMs, unrestricted grammars and equivalence with Turing machines, TMs as enumerators. Undecidability: Church-Turing thesis, universal Turing machine, the universal and diagonalization languages, reduction between languages and Rice's theorem, undecidable problems about languages.

[4hrs](CO 1)

**Module 2:** Regular languages and finite automata: Regular expressions and languages, deterministic finite automata (DFA) and equivalence with regular expressions, nondeterministic finite automata (NFA) and equivalence with DFA, regular grammars and equivalence with finite automata, properties of regular languages, pumping lemma for regular languages, minimization of finite automata.

[8hrs](CO 2, 3)

**Module 3: Context-free languages and pushdown automata** Context-free grammars (CFG) and languages (CFL), Chomsky and Greibach normal forms, nondeterministic pushdown automata (PDA) and equivalence with CFG, parse trees, ambiguity in CFG, pumping lemma for context-free languages, deterministic pushdown automata, closure properties of CFLs.

[8hrs](CO 4, 5)

**Module 4: Context-sensitive languages** Context-sensitive grammars (CSG) and languages, linear bounded automata and equivalence with CSG.

[6hrs](CO 5)

**Module 5: Turing machines** The basic model for Turing machines (TM), Turing recognizable (recursively enumerable) and Turing-decidable (recursive) languages and their closure properties, variants of Turing machines, nondeterministic TMs and equivalence with deterministic TMs, unrestricted grammars and equivalence with Turing machines, TMs as enumerators.

[8hrs](CO 5.6)

**Module 6: Undecidability** Church-Turing thesis, universal Turing machine, the universal and diagonalization languages, reduction between languages and Rice's theorem, undecidable problems about languages.

[8hrs](CO 7)

  
Director  
I.K. Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

- CO 1:** Write a formal notation for strings, languages and machines.
- CO 2:** Design finite automata to accept a set of strings of a language.
- CO 3:** For a given language determine whether the given language is regular or not.
- CO 4:** Design context free grammars to generate strings of context free language.
- CO 5:** Determine equivalence of languages accepted by Push Down Automata and languages generated by context free grammars
- CO 6:** Write the hierarchy of formal languages, grammars and machines.
- CO 7:** Distinguish between computability and non-computability and Decidability and undecidability.

**Suggested books**

1. John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani and Jeffrey D. Ullman, **Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages, and Computation**, Pearson Education Asia.

**Suggested reference books:**

1. Harry R. Lewis and Christos H. Papadimitriou, **Elements of the Theory of Computation**, Pearson Education Asia.
  2. Dexter C. Kozen, **Automata and Computability**, Undergraduate Texts in Computer Science, Springer.
  3. Michael Sipser, **Introduction to the Theory of Computation**, PWS Publishing.
  4. John Martin, **Introduction to Languages and the Theory of Computation**, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 



**I.K. Gujral-Punjab Technical University**  
**Mohali Campus-1**



Course Code: BTCS 503-18	Course Title : Software Engineering	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
--------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT 1:** Evolution and impact of Software engineering, software life cycle models: Waterfall, prototyping, Evolutionary, and Spiral models. Feasibility study, Functional and Non-functional requirements, Requirements gathering, Requirements analysis and specification.

[8hrs] (CO 1)

**UNIT 2:** Basic issues in software design, modularity, cohesion, coupling and layering, function-oriented software design: DFD and Structure chart, object modeling using UML, Object-oriented software development, user interface design. Coding standards and Code review techniques.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

**UNIT 3:** Fundamentals of testing, White-box, and black-box testing, Test coverage analysis and test case design techniques, mutation testing, Static and dynamic analysis, Software reliability metrics, reliability growth modeling.

[8 hrs] (CO 3)

**UNIT 4:** Software project management, Project planning and control, cost estimation, project scheduling using PERT and GANTT charts, cost-time relations: Rayleigh-Norden results, quality management

[8 hrs] (CO 4)

**UNIT 5:** ISO and SEI CMMI, PSP and Six Sigma. Computer aided software engineering, software maintenance, software reuse, Component-based software development.

[6 hrs] (CO 5)

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Students should be able to identify the need for engineering approach to software development and various processes of requirements analysis for software engineering problems.

**CO 2:** Analyze various software engineering models and apply methods for design and development of software projects.

**CO 3:** Work with various techniques, metrics and strategies for testing software projects.

**CO 4:** Identify and apply the principles, processes and main knowledge areas for Software Project Management

**CO 5:** Proficiently apply standards, CASE tools and techniques for engineering software projects

**Suggested Readings/ Books:**

1. Roger Pressman, "Software Engineering: A Practitioners Approach, (6th Edition), McGraw Hill,

Director

I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

1. 1997.
  2. Sommerville, "**Software Engineering, 7th edition**", Adison Wesley, 1996.
  3. Watts Humphrey, "**Managing software process**", Pearson education, 2003.
  4. James F. Peters and Witold Pedrycz, "**Software Engineering – An Engineering Approach**", Wiley.
  5. Mouratidis and Giorgini. "**Integrating Security and Software Engineering–Advances and Future**", IGP. ISBN – 1-59904-148-0.
  6. Pankaj Jalote, "**An integrated approach to Software Engineering**", Springer/Narosa.
- 

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Detailed Contents:

Course Code: BTCS 504 -18	Course Title: Computer Networks	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
---------------------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------

**Module 1: Data Communication Components**

Representation of data and its flow Networks, Various Connection Topology, Protocols and Standards, OSI model, Transmission Media, LAN: Wired LAN, Wireless LANs, Connecting LAN and Virtual LAN, Techniques for Bandwidth utilization: Multiplexing- Frequency division, Time division and Wave division, Concepts on spread spectrum.

[8 hrs] (CO 1)

**Module 2: Data Link Layer and Medium Access SubLayer**

Error Detection and Error Correction- Fundamentals, Block coding, Hamming Distance, CRC; Flow Control and Error control protocols-Stop and Wait, Goback-NARQ, Selective Repeat ARQ, Sliding Window, Piggy backing, Random Access, Multiple access protocols- Pure ALOHA, Slotted ALOHA, CSMA/CDCDMA/CA.

[10 hrs] (CO 2)

**Module 3: Network Layer**

Switching, Logical addressing – IPV4, IPV6; Address mapping – ARP, RARP, BOOTP and DHCP – Delivery, Forwarding and Unicast Routing protocols.

[8 hrs] (CO 3)

**Module 4: Transport Layer**

Process to Process Communication, User Datagram Protocol(UDP), Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), SCTP Congestion Control; Quality of Service, QoS improving techniques: Leaky Bucket and Token Bucket algorithm.

[8 hrs] (CO 3)

**Module 5: Application Layer**

Domain Name Space (DNS), DDNS, TELNET, EMAIL, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), WWW, HTTP, SNMP, Bluetooth, Firewalls, Basic concepts of Cryptography.

[8 hrs] (CO 4)

**Course Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

- CO 1: Explain the functions of the different layer of the OSI Protocol
- CO 2: Describe the function of each block of wide-area networks (WANs), local area networks (LANs) and Wireless LANs (WLANs);
- CO 3: Develop the network programming for a given problem related TCP/IP protocol
- CO 4: Configure DNS DDNS, TELNET, EMAIL, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), WWW, HTTP, SNMP, Bluetooth, Firewalls using open source available software and tools.

**Suggested Books:**

1. **Data Communication and Networking**, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Behrouz A. Forouzan, McGraw-Hill.
2. **Data and Computer Communication**, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, William Stallings, Pearson Prentice Hall India.

**Reference Books**

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



1. **Computer Networks**, 8th Edition, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Pearson New International Edition.
  2. **Internet working with TCP/IP**, Volume1, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition Douglas Comer, Prentice Hall of India.
  3. **TCP/IP Illustrated**, Volumel, W. Richard Stevens, Addison-Wesley, United States of America.
- 

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

### Elective-I

Course Code: BTCS 508-18	Course Title: Programming in JAVA	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
--------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------	-----------

#### Detailed Contents:

##### Unit 1:

Overview: Object oriented programming principles, Java essentials, java virtual machine, program structure in java

Java class libraries, Data types, Variables and Arrays, Data types and casting, automatic type promotion in expressions, arrays.

Operators and Control Statements: Arithmetic operators, bit wise operators, relational operators, Boolean logical operators, the? Operator, operator precedence

Java's selection statements, iteration statements, jump statements.

CO 1

##### UNIT 2:

Introduction to Classes: Class fundamentals, declaring class, creating objects

Introducing methods: method declaration, overloading, using objects as parameters, recursion

Constructors, this keyword, garbage collection, the finalization

CO 1

##### UNIT 3:

Inheritance: Inheritance basics, using super and final, method overriding, dynamic method dispatch, Abstract Class

Interface: variables and extending Interfaces

Package: Creating and importing packages, Package access protection,

Exception Handling: Exception handling fundamentals, Exception types, Uncaught Exceptions Using try and catch, multiple catch clauses, nested try statements, throw, Java's built-in exceptions.

CO 1,2

##### UNIT 4:

Multithreaded Programming: The Java thread model, the main thread, creating thread, creating multiple threads, using is Alive () and join (), Thread priorities, synchronization, Inter thread communications, suspending resuming and stopping threads.

CO 3

##### UNIT5:

I/O: I/O Basics, Reading Console Input, Writing Console Output, Reading and Writing Files

Applets: Applet Fundamentals, Applet Architecture, The HTML Applet tag, Passing parameters to Applets.



Networking: Networking basics, Java and the Net, TCP/IP Client Sockets URL, URL Connection, TCP/IP Server Sockets, Database connectivity.

**CO 4**

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO1:** Understand the features of Java such as operators, classes, objects, inheritance, packages and exception handling

**CO2:** Learn latest features of Java like garbage collection, Console class, Network interface, APIs

**CO3:** Acquire competence in Java through the use of multithreading, applets

**CO4:** Get exposure to advance concepts like socket and database connectivity.

**Suggested Readings/Books**

1. Herbert Schildt, **The Complete Reference Java 2**, McGraw-Hill.
  2. Joyce Farrell, **Java for Beginners**, Cengage Learning.
  3. Deitel and Deitel, **Java: How to Program**, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.
  4. James Edward Keogh, Jim Keogh, J2EE: **The complete Reference**, Mc Graw Hill
  5. Khalid A. Mughal, Torill Hamre, Rolf W. Rasmussen, **Java Actually**, Cengage Learning.
  6. Shirish Chavan, **Java for Beginners**, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Shroff Publishers.
- 

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Course Code: BTCS 509-18	Course Title: Web and Open Source Technologies	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
--------------------------	--	----------	-----------

**Detailed Syllabus:**

**Introduction to WWW:** Protocols and programs, secure connections, application and development tools, the web browser, Server, choices, setting up UNIX and Linux web servers, Logging users, dynamic IP

**Web Design:** Web site design principles, planning the site and navigation

**Introduction to HTML:** The development process, Html tags and simple HTML forms, web site structure

**Introduction to XHTML:** XML, Move to XHTML, Meta tags, Character entities, frames and frame sets, inside browser.

**Style sheets :** Need for CSS, introduction to CSS, basic syntax and structure, using CSS, background images, colors and properties, manipulating texts, using fonts, borders and boxes, margins, padding lists, positioning using CSS, CSS2

**JavaScript:** Client side scripting, Javascript, How to develop Javascript, simple Javascript, variables, functions, conditions, loops and repetition.

Advance script, Javascript and objects, Javascript own objects, the DOM and web browser environments, forms and validations

**DHTML:** Combining HTML, CSS and Javascript, events and buttons, controlling your browser

**CO 1**

**Ajax:** Introduction, HTTP request, XMLHttpRequest, AJAX Server Script, AJAX Database, Advantages & disadvantages, Purpose of it, Ajax based web application, alternatives of Ajax

**XML:** Introduction to XML, uses of XML, simple XML and XML key components, DTD and Schemas, Well formed, using XML with application.XML, XSL and XSLT. Introduction to XSL, XML transformed simple example, XSL elements, transforming with XSLT

**CO 2**

**PHP:** Starting to script on server side, syntax, statements, operators, Arrays, function and forms sessions, E-mail, PHP and AJAX, advance PHP

**MySQL Databases :** Basic command with PHP examples, Connection to server, creating database, selecting a database, listing database, listing table names creating a table, inserting data, altering tables, queries, deleting database, deleting data and tables, PHPmyadmin and database bugs.

**JavaScript Library & Web-Framework:**

**Jquery:** Introduction, Why jQuery, jQuery methods for DOM manipulation, jQuery methods for CSS manipulation, jQuery AJAX Methods (Asynchronous JavaScript and XML)

**AngularJS:** Fundamental structural concepts of AngularJS, AngularJS Directives, AngularJS Expressions, Use of custom attributes in HTML, introduction to modules and controllers, form validation using validation rules, Server Communication & Data Binding techniques.

**CO 3**

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Students are able to develop a dynamic webpage by the use of java script and DHTML.

**CO 2:** Students will be able to write a well formed / valid XML document.

**CO 3:** Students will be able to write a server side java application called JSP to catch form data sent from client and store it on database

**Suggested Readings/Books:**

1. Deitel, Deitel, Nieto, and Sandhu: **XML How to Program**, Pearson Education.
  2. Herbert Schildt: **Java 2: The Complete Reference**, Fifth Edition, TMH.
  3. Ivan Bayross: **Web Enabled Commercial Application**.
  4. Schafer: **Development**, BPB.
  5. **HTML, CSS, Java Script, Perl, Python and PHP**, Wiley India Textbooks.
  6. R. Peterson, 2007, **Linux: The Complete Reference**, Sixth Edition, TMH.
- 

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



Course Code: BTCS 510-18	Course Title: Programming in Python	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
--------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed Syllabus:**

**UNIT - I** Python Basics, Objects- Python Objects, Standard Types, Other Built-in Types, Internal Types, Standard Type Operators, Standard Type Built-in Functions, Categorizing the Standard Types, Unsupported Types Numbers - Introduction to Numbers, Integers, Floating Point Real Numbers, Complex Numbers, Operators, Built-in Functions, Related Modules Sequences - Strings, Lists, and Tuples, Mapping and Set Types

**CO 1,2**

**UNIT - II** FILES: File Objects, File Built-in Function [ open() ], File Built-in Methods, File Built-in Attributes, Standard Files, Command-line Arguments, File System, File Execution, Persistent Storage Modules, Related Modules Exceptions: Exceptions in Python, Detecting and Handling Exceptions, Context Management, \*Exceptions as Strings, Raising Exceptions, Assertions, Standard Exceptions, \*Creating Exceptions, Why Exceptions (Now)?, Why Exceptions at All?, Exceptions and the sys Module, Related Modules Modules: Modules and Files, Namespaces, Importing Modules, Importing Module Attributes, Module Built-in Functions, Packages, Other Features of Modules

**CO 2,3**

**UNIT - III** Regular Expressions: Introduction, Special Symbols and Characters, Res and Python Multithreaded Programming: Introduction, Threads and Processes, Python, Threads, and the Global Interpreter Lock, Thread Module, Threading Module, Related Modules

**CO 3,4**

**UNIT - IV** GUI Programming: Introduction, Tkinter and Python Programming, Brief Tour of Other GUIs, Related Modules and Other GUIs WEB Programming: Introduction, Web Surfing with Python, Creating Simple Web Clients, Advanced Web Clients, CGI-Helping Servers Process Client Data, Building CGI Application Advanced CGI, Web (HTTP) Servers

**CO 4,5**

**UNIT – V** Database Programming: Introduction, Python Database Application Programmer's Interface (DB-API), Object Relational Managers (ORMs), Related Modules

**CO 5**

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Examine Python syntax and semantics and be fluent in the use of Python flow control and functions.

**CO 2:** Demonstrate proficiency in handling Strings and File Systems.

**CO 3:** Create, run and manipulate Python Programs using core data structures like Lists, Dictionaries and use Regular Expressions.

**CO 4:** Interpret the concepts of Object-Oriented Programming as used in Python.

**CO 5:** Implement exemplary applications related to Network Programming, Web Services and Databases in Python.

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Textbook 1. **Core Python Programming**, Wesley J. Chun, Second Edition, Pearson.
- 

 Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



## Elective-II

Course Code: BTCS 514-18	Course Title: Mobile Application Development	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
--------------------------	--	----------	-----------

### Detailed Syllabus:

#### Unit-1

Introduction to Android: The Android Developing environment, Android SDK, Introduction to Open Handset Alliance, Development Framework, Application Fundamentals; Device Compatibility, System permissions, Understanding Anatomy of Android Application, Android Development Tools

CO 1

#### Unit-II

Getting started with Mobility: Mobility Landscape, Mobile Platforms, Mobile apps development, Android terminologies, Application Context, Activities, Services, Intents, Receiving and Broadcasting Intents, Setting up the mobile apps development environment with emulator

CO 1, 2

#### Unit-III

Building block of Mobile apps: App user Interface Designing, Layout, User Interface elements, VUIs and Mobile Apps, Text to Speech Techniques, Designing the Right UI, Activity states and lifecycle, Interaction among activities

CO 2,3

#### Unit-IV

Sprucing up Mobile apps: App functionality beyond user interface- Threads, sync task, Services-states and life cycle, Notifications, Broadcast receivers, Telephony and SMS APIs Native data handling: on device file I/O, shared preferences, mobile databases such as SQLite, Working with a content provider

CO 3,4

#### Unit-V

Factors in Developing Mobile Applications: Mobile Software Engineering, Frameworks and Tools, Generic UI Development, Android User

Graphics and Multimedia: Performance and Multithreading, Graphics and UI Performance, Android Graphics, Mobile Agents and Peer-to-Peer Architecture, Android Multimedia

CO 4,5

#### Unit-VI

Platforms and Additional Issues: Development Process, Architecture, Design, Technology Selection, Testing, Security and Hacking, Active Transactions, More on Security

CO 4

## Unit-VII

Deployment of apps: Versioning, signing and packaging mobile apps, distributing apps on market place.

CO 5

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Describe those aspects of mobile programming that make it unique from programming for other platforms,

**CO 2:** Critique mobile applications on their design pros and cons,

**CO 3:** Utilize rapid prototyping techniques to design and develop sophisticated mobile interfaces,

**CO 4:** Program mobile applications for the Android operating system that use basic and advanced phone features, and

**CO 5:** Deploy applications to the Android marketplace for distribution

### References:

1. Rick Rogers, John Lombardo, Meike Blake, "**Android application development**", 1st Edition, O'Reilly, 2010.
  2. T1.Lauren Darcey and Shane Conder, "**Android Wireless Application Development**", 2nd ed. Pearson Education, 2011.
  3. Wei-Meng Lee, **Beginning Android 4 development**, 2012 by John Wiley & Sons
  4. Jeff Mewherter, Scott Gowell, WroxPublisher, "**Professional Mobile Application Development**", 1st Edition, 2012.
  5. Reto Meier, "**Professional Android 4 Application Development**", Wrox, 2012.
- 

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Course Code: BTCS 515-18	Course Title: Computer Graphics	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
--------------------------	---------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed Syllabus:**

**UNIT-I**

Overview of Computer Graphics: Basics of Computer Graphics, Applications, Video Display devices, Raster-Scan displays, Random-Scan displays, Color CRT Monitors, Flat-Panel Displays; Video Controller, Display Processor, Common Graphic Input and Output devices, Graphic File Formats, Graphics Software's.

**CO 1**

**Unit- II**

Output Primitives: Line Drawing, DDA, Bresenham Line Algorithm; Mid-Point Line Algorithm, Bresenham Circle Algorithm, Midpoint Circle drawing algorithms; Midpoint Ellipse Algorithm; Flood and Boundary Filling.

**CO 2**

**Unit- III**

Two-Dimensional Geometric Transformation: Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Reflection, Shearing, Matrix representations; Composite transformations.

**CO 2**

**UNIT-IV**

Two-Dimensional Viewing: Viewing coordinate reference frame; Window to Viewport coordinate transformation. Point Clipping, Line Clipping, text Clipping; Cohen-Sutherland and Liang-Barskey Algorithms for line clipping; Sutherland-Hodgeman algorithm for polygon clipping.

**CO 3, 4**

**Unit- V**

Three Dimensional Transformations & Viewing: Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Reflection and composite transformations. Parallel and Perspective Projections, Viewing Transformation: View Plan, View Volumes and Clipping.

**CO 4, 5**

**Unit- VI**

3 D Graphics and Visibility: Plane projections and its types, Vanishing points, Specification of a 3D view. Image and object precision, Hidden edge/surface removal or visible edge/surface determination

6/264



techniques; z buffer algorithms, Depth sort algorithm, Scan line algorithm and Floating horizon technique.

**CO 5**

### **Unit –VII**

Color Models: Properties of Light, Intuitive Color Concepts, concepts of chromaticity, RGB Color Model, CMY Color Model, HLS and HSV Color Models, Conversion between RGB and CMY color Models, Conversion between HSV and RGB color models, Color Selection and Applications.

**CO 5, 6**

### **UNIT-VIII**

Animation: Graphics Design of Animation sequences, General Computer Animation Functions Introduction to Rendering, Raytracing, Antialiasing, Fractals, Gourard and Phong shading.

**CO 6**

### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1.** To list the concepts used in computer graphics.

**CO 2.** To implement various algorithms to scan, convert the basic geometrical primitives, transformations, Area filling, clipping.

**CO 3.** To describe the importance of viewing and projections.


**CO 4.** To define the fundamentals of animation, virtual reality and its related technologies.

**CO 5.** To understand a typical graphics pipeline

**CO 6.** To design an application with the principles of virtual reality

### **References:**

1. D. Hearn and M.P. Baker, **Computer Graphics: C version**, 2nd Edition, PHI, 2004.
2. D.F. Rogers, **Procedural Elements for Computer Graphics**, 2nd Edition, Addison Wasley, 2004.
3. D.F. Rogers, **Mathematical Elements for Graphics**, 2nd Edition. McGraw Hill, 2004.
4. J.D. Foley et al, **Computer Graphics, Principles and Practices**, 2nd Edition, Addison Wasley, 2004.
5. Roy A. Plastock, Gordon Kalley, **Computer Graphics**, Schaum's Outline Series, 1986.

  
**Director**  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali, Caminus-1

Course Code: BTCS 516-18	Course Title: Internet of Things	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
--------------------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------

**Detailed Syllabus:**

**1. Introduction to IoT (8 Hours)**

Architectural Overview, Design principles and needed capabilities, IoT Applications, Sensing, Actuation, Basics of Networking, M2M and IoT Technology Fundamentals- Devices and gateways, Data management, Business processes in IoT, Everything as a Service(XaaS), Role of Cloud in IoT, Security aspects in IoT.

**CO 1**

**2. Elements of IoT (9 Hours)**

Hardware Components- Computing (Arduino, Raspberry Pi), Communication, Sensing, Actuation, I/O interfaces.

Software Components- Programming API's (using Python/Node.js/Arduino) for Communication  
CO2

Protocols-MQTT, ZigBee, Bluetooth, CoAP, UDP, TCP.

**CO 2**

**3. IoT Application Development (18 Hours)**

Solution framework for IoT applications- Implementation of Device integration, Data acquisition and integration, Device data storage- Unstructured data storage on cloud/local server, Authentication, authorization of devices.

**CO 3**

**4. IoT Case Studies (10 Hours)**

IoT case studies and mini projects based on Industrial automation, Transportation, Agriculture, Healthcare, Home Automation

**CO 4**

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1.** To understand internet of Things and its hardware and software components

**CO 2.** To develop an Interface I/O devices, sensors & communication modules

**CO 3.** To remotely monitor data and control devices


**CO 4.** To develop real life IoT based projects

**LIST OF SUGGESTED BOOKS**

1. Vijay Madiseti, Arshdeep Bahga, **Internet of Things**, "A Hands on Approach", University Press.
2. Dr. SRN Reddy, Rachit Thukral and Manasi Mishra, "**Introduction to Internet of Things: A practical Approach**", ETI Labs.
3. Pethuru Raj and Anupama C. Raman, "**The Internet of Things: Enabling Technologies, Platforms, and Use Cases**", CRC Press.
4. Jeeva Jose, "**Internet of Things**", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi.
5. Adrian McEwen, "**Designing the Internet of Things**", Wiley.



6. Raj Kamal, "**Internet of Things: Architecture and Design**", McGraw Hill.
  7. Cuno Pfister, "**Getting Started with the Internet of Things**", O Reilly Media.
- 

 Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

<b>Course Code: BTCS 505-18</b>	<b>Course Title: Database management System lab</b>	<b>0L:0T:4P</b>	<b>2 Credits</b>
---------------------------------	---	-----------------	------------------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Introduction to SQL and installation of SQL Server / Oracle.
2. Data Types, Creating Tables, Retrieval of Rows using Select Statement, Conditional Retrieval of Rows, Alter and Drop Statements.
3. Working with Null Values, Matching a Pattern from a Table, Ordering the Result of a Query, Aggregate Functions, Grouping the Result of a Query, Update and Delete Statements.
4. Set Operators, Nested Queries, Joins, Sequences.
5. Views, Indexes, Database Security and Privileges: Grant and Revoke Commands, Commit and Rollback Commands.
6. PL/SQL Architecture, Assignments and Expressions, Writing PL/SQL Code, Referencing Non-SQL parameters.
7. Stored Procedures and Exception Handling.
8. Triggers and Cursor Management in PL/SQL.

**Suggested Tools** – MySQL, DB2, Oracle, SQL Server 2012, PostgreSQL, SQL lite

**Course Outcomes:**

**CO1:** This practical will enable students to retrieve data from relational databases using SQL.

**CO2:** students will be able to implement generation of tables using datatypes

**CO3:** Students will be able to design and execute the various data manipulation queries.

**CO4:** Students will also learn to execute triggers, cursors, stored procedures etc.

  
Director

**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

Course Code: BTCS506-18	Course Title: Software Engineering Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
-------------------------	--	----------	----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Study and usage of OpenProj or similar software to draft a project plan
2. Study and usage of OpenProj or similar software to track the progress of a project
3. Preparation of Software Requirement Specification Document, Design Documents and Testing Phase
4. related documents for some problems
5. Preparation of Software Configuration Management and Risk Management related documents
6. Study and usage of any Design phase CASE tool
7. To perform unit testing and integration testing
8. To perform various white box and black box testing techniques
9. Testing of a web site

**Suggested Tools** - Visual Paradigm, Rational Software Architect, Visio, Argo UML, Rational Application Developer etc. platforms.

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Course Code: BTCS507-18	Course Title: Computer Networks Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

Task1: To study the different types of Network cables and network topologies

Task2: Practically implement and test the cross-wired cable and straight through cable using clamping tool and network lab cable tester.

Task3: Study and familiarization with various network devices.

Task4: Familiarization with Packet Tracer Simulation tool/any other related tool. Task5: Study and Implementation of IP Addressing Schemes

Task6: Creation of Simple Networking topologies using hubs and switches

Task7: Simulation of web traffic in Packet Tracer

Task8: Study and implementation of various router configuration commands

Task9: Creation of Networks using routers.

Task10: Configuring networks using the concept of subnetting

Task11: Practical implementation of basic network command and Network configuration commands like ping, ipconfig, netstat, tracert etc. for trouble shooting network related problems.

Task12: Configuration of networks using static and default routes.

**Course Outcomes:**

The students will be able to

1. Know about the various networking devices, tools and also understand the implementation of network topologies.
2. Create various networking cables and know how to test these cables.
3. Create and configure networks in packet tracer tool using various network devices and topologies.
4. Understand IP addressing and configure networks using the subnetting.
5. Configure routers using various router configuration commands.
6. Trouble shoot the networks by using various networking commands. Graphics Software's.



## Elective-I Lab

Course Code: BTCS511-18	Course Title: Programming in Java Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
-------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------	----------

To accomplish CO1;

1. WAP in Java to show implementation of classes.
2. WAP in Java to show implementation of inheritance.
3. WAP in Java to show Implementation of packages and interfaces.

To accomplish CO2;

4. WAP in Java to show Implementation of threads.
5. WAP in Java Using exception handling mechanisms.
6. WAP in Java to show Implementation of Applets.

To accomplish CO3;

7. WAP in Java to show Implementation of mouse events, and keyboard events.
8. WAP in Java to show Implementing basic file reading and writing methods.
9. Using basic networking features, WAP in Java

To accomplish CO4;

10. WAP in Java to show Connecting to Database using JDBC.

**Project work:** A desktop based application project should be designed and implemented in java.

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO1.** Implement the features of Java such as operators, classes, objects, inheritance, packages and exception handling

**CO2.** Design problems using latest features of Java like garbage collection, Console class, Network interface, APIs

**CO3.** Develop competence in Java through the use of multithreading, Applets etc

**CO4.** Apply advance concepts like socket and database connectivity, and develop project based on industry orientation.

### Suggested Readings/Books

1. Herbert Schildt, The Complete Reference Java2, McGraw-Hill.
2. Deitel and Deitel, Java: How to Program, 6th Edition, Pearson Education.
3. James Edward Keogh, Jim Keogh, J2EE: The complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill



Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



Course Code: BTCS 512-18	Course Title: Web and Open Source Technologies Laboratory	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
--------------------------	---	----------	----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Write an HTML page including javascript that takes a given set of integer numbers and shows them after sorting in descending order.
2. Write an HTML page that has one input, which can take multi-line text and a submit button. Once the user clicks the submit button, it should show the number of characters, words and lines in the text entered using an alert message. Words are separated with white space and lines are separated with new line character.
3. Write an HTML page that contains a selection box with a list of 5 countries. When the user selects a country, its capital should be printed next to the list. Add CSS to customize the properties of the font of the capital (color, bold and font size).
4. Create an XML document that contains 10 users information.
5. Using jQuery find all children in a specified class of a division
6. Find all elements of a form that are disabled
7. Create an input form and validate using jQuery. Highlight inputs elements if errors occur
8. Build a Single Page Application (SPA) using AngularJS.

<b>Course Code: BTCS 513-18</b>	<b>Course Title: Programming in Python Lab</b>	<b>0L:0T:2P</b>	<b>1Credits</b>
---------------------------------	--	-----------------	-----------------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Write a program to demonstrate different number data types in Python.
2. Write a program to perform different Arithmetic Operations on numbers in Python.
3. Write a program to create, concatenate and print a string and accessing sub-string from a given string.
3. Write a python script to print the current date in the following format "Sun May 29 02:26:23 IST 2017"
4. Write a program to create, append, and remove lists in python.
5. Write a program to demonstrate working with tuples in python.
6. Write a program to demonstrate working with dictionaries in python.
7. Write a python program to find largest of three numbers.
8. Write a Python program to convert temperatures to and from Celsius, Fahrenheit. [ Formula:  $c/5 = f-32/9$ ]
9. Write a Python program to construct the following pattern, using a nested for loop

```
*
* *
* * *
* * * *
* * * * *
* * * * *
* * * *
* * *
* *
*
```

10. Write a Python script that prints prime numbers less than 20.
11. Write a python program to find factorial of a number using Recursion.
12. Write a program that accepts the lengths of three sides of a triangle as inputs. The program output should indicate whether or not the triangle is a right triangle (Recall from the Pythagorean Theorem that in a right triangle, the square of one side equals the sum of the squares of the other two sides).
13. Write a python program to define a module to find Fibonacci Numbers and import the module to another program.
14. Write a python program to define a module and import a specific function in that module to another program.
15. Write a script named copyfile.py. This script should prompt the user for the names of two text files. The contents of the first file should be input and written to the second file.
16. Write a program that inputs a text file. The program should print all of the unique words in the file in alphabetical order.
17. Write a Python class to convert an integer to a roman numeral.
18. Write a Python class to implement  $\text{pow}(x, n)$
19. Write a Python class to reverse a string word by word.

### Elective-II Lab

Course Code: BTCS 517-18	Course Title: Mobile Application Development Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
--------------------------	--	----------	----------


#### Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Introduction to Android platform. Introduction to the tools used in the lab. Create a simple application
  2. Understand the app idea and design user interface/wireframes of mobile app
  3. Set up mobile app development environment
  4. Write a program using activity class to show different events.
  5. Write a program to convert text to speech.
  6. Develop and debug mobile app components – User interface, services, notifications, broadcast receivers, data components
  7. Using emulator to deploy and run mobile apps
  8. Testing mobile app- unit testing, black box testing and test automation
-

Course Code: BTCS518-18	Course Title: Computer Graphics Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------	----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. WAP to draw different geometric structures using different functions.
2. Implement DDA line generating algorithm.
3. Implement Bresenham's line generating algorithm.
4. Implement Mid-point circle line generating algorithm.
5. Implementation of Bresenham's circle drawing algorithm.
6. Implementation of mid-point circle generating Algorithm.
7. Implementation of ellipse generating Algorithm.
8. WAP of color filling the polygon using Boundary fill and Flood fill algorithm.
9. To translate an object with translation parameters in X and Y directions.
10. To scale an object with scaling factors along X and Y directions.
11. Program of line clipping using Cohen-Sutherland algorithm.
12. To perform composite transformations of an object.
13. To perform the reflection of an object about major

  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1



Course Code: BTCS 519-18	Course Title: Internet of Things Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
--------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Familiarization with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and perform necessary software installation.
2. To interface LED/Buzzer with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON LED for 1 sec after every 2 seconds.
3. To interface Push button/Digital sensor (IR/LDR) with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON LED when push button is pressed or at sensor detection.
4. To interface DHT11 sensor with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to print temperature and humidity readings.
5. To interface motor using relay with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON motor when push button is pressed.
6. To interface OLED with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to print temperature and humidity readings on it.
7. To interface Bluetooth with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to send sensor data to smartphone using Bluetooth.
8. To interface Bluetooth with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn LED ON/OFF when '1'/'0' is received from smartphone using Bluetooth.
9. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to upload temperature and humidity data to things peak cloud.
10. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to retrieve temperature and humidity data from thing speak cloud.
11. To install MySQL database on Raspberry Pi and perform basic SQL queries.
12. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to publish temperature data to MQTT broker.



# *Sixth Semester*

Detailed Contents:

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Course Code: BTCS601-18UC	Course Title : Compiler Design	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
---------------------------	--------------------------------	----------	-----------

**UNIT 1: Introduction:** Compiler structure: analysis-synthesis model of compilation, phases of a compiler.

**Lexical Analysis:** Interface with input buffer, parser and symbol table. Token, lexeme and patterns. Difficulties, error reporting and implementation

[8hrs] (CO 1,2)

**UNIT 2: Context-free language:** Context-free language and grammar, push-down automata, LL(1) grammar, ambiguity, associativity, precedence.

**Syntax analysis:** Top down parsing, recursive descent parsing, transformation on the grammars, predictive parsing, bottom up parsing, LR parsers: SLR, LALR and LR. Error recovery of parsers.

12hrs] (CO1, 2)

**UNIT 3: Semantic Analysis:** Syntax directed definitions, inherited and synthesized attributes, dependency graph, evaluation order and evaluation of attributes, L and S attribute.

[6hrs] (CO 1,2)

**UNIT 4: Symbol Table:** Structure, symbol attributes, storage and management.

**Run-time environment:** Procedure activation, parameter passing, value return, memory allocation, and scope.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

**UNIT 5: Intermediate code generation:** intermediate representations, translation of declarations, assignments, control flow, Boolean expressions and procedure calls. Implementation issues.

[6hrs] (CO 3)

**UNIT 6: Code generation and instruction selection:** issues, basic blocks and flow graphs, register allocation, code generation, dag representation of programs, code generation from dags, peep hole optimization, Architecture dependent code improvement: instruction scheduling for pipeline, loop optimization for cache memory.

[8hrs] (CO 4, 5)

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Understand the major phases of compilation including front-end and back-end.

**CO 2:** Develop the parsers and experiment the knowledge of different parsers design

**CO 3:** Construct the intermediate code representations and generation

**CO 4:** Convert source code for a novel language into machine code for a novel computer

**CO 5:** Apply for various optimization techniques for dataflow analysis


### Text Books:

1. Alfred Aho, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D. Ullman, "Compilers Principles, Techniques and Tools", Pearson

**I.K. GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA**  
Department of Computer Science & Engineering

---

- Education Asia, 2003
2. Allen I. Holub "Compiler Design in C", Prentice Hall of India, 2003.
  3. C. N. Fischer and R. J. LeBlanc, "Crafting a compiler with C", Benjamin Cummings, 2003.
  4. J.P. Bennet, "Introduction to Compiler Techniques", Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003.
  5. HenkAlblas and Albert Nymeyer, "Practice and Principles of Compiler Building with C", PHI, 2001.
  6. Kenneth C. Loudon, "Compiler Construction: Principles and Practice", Thompson Learning, 2003
- 

  
Director  
I.K. Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Course Code: BTCS602-18UC	Course Title : Artificial Intelligence	3L:1T:0P	3 Credits
---------------------------	--	----------	-----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT 1:** Introduction: AI problems, Agents and Environments, Structure of Agents, Problem Solving Agents Basic Search Strategies: Problem Spaces, Uninformed Search (Breadth-First, Depth-First Search, Depth-first with Iterative Deepening), Heuristic Search (Hill Climbing, Generic Best-First, A\*), Constraint Satisfaction (Backtracking, Local Search)

[8hrs] (CO 1)

**UNIT 2:** Advanced Search: Constructing Search Trees, Stochastic Search, A\* Search Implementation, Minimax Search, Alpha-Beta Pruning Basic Knowledge Representation and Reasoning: Propositional Logic, First-Order Logic, Forward Chaining and Backward Chaining, Introduction to Probabilistic Reasoning, Bayes Theorem

[6hrs] (CO 2)

**UNIT 3:** Advanced Knowledge Representation and Reasoning: Knowledge Representation Issues, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Other Knowledge Representation Schemes Reasoning Under Uncertainty: Basic probability, Acting Under Uncertainty, Bayes' Rule, Representing Knowledge in an Uncertain Domain, Bayesian Networks

[6hrs] (CO 3)

**UNIT 4:** Learning: What Is Learning? Rote Learning, Learning by Taking Advice, Learning in Problem Solving, Learning from Examples, Winston's Learning Program, Decision Trees.

[6hrs] (CO 4)

**UNIT 5:** Expert Systems: Representing and Using Domain Knowledge, Shell, Explanation, Knowledge Acquisition.

[6hrs] (CO 5)

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

- CO 1:** Understand different types of AI agents.
- CO 2:** Develop different types of various AI search algorithms.
- CO 3:** Construct simple knowledge-based systems and to apply knowledge representation.
- CO 4:** Convert intermediate representation in context to understand learning.
- CO 5:** Apply for various techniques for Expert Systems.

**Text Book:**


1. Russell, S. and Norvig, P, Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach, Third Edition, PrenticeHall, 2010.

**Reference Books:**

1. Artificial Intelligence, Elaine Rich, Kevin Knight, Shivasankar B. Nair, The McGraw Hill publications, Third Edition, 2009.



2. George F. Luger, Artificial Intelligence: Structures and Strategies for Complex Problem Solving, Pearson Education, 6th ed., 2009.
- 

 Director  
I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

Course Code: BTCS606-18UC	Course Title: Network Security and Cryptography	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
---------------------------	---	----------	----------

Detailed Contents:



**UNIT 1: Overview of Network Security**

Internet Architecture Vulnerabilities, Network Security Terminology: Identification, Confidentiality, Authentication, Authorization, Access Control, Integrity, Non-Repudiation, Freshness, and Availability, Network Threats and Types of attacks, Introduction to malwares.

[4hrs] (CO 1,2)

**UNIT 2: Cryptography**

Symmetric Cipher Model, Classical Cryptographic Algorithms: Monoalphabetic Substitutions such as Caesar Cipher, Cryptanalysis of Monoalphabetic ciphers; Polyalphabetic Ciphers such as Vigenere, Vernam Cipher; Transposition Cipher. Stream and Block Ciphers, Block cipher: principles, Data Encryption Standard (DES), Analyzing and Strengthening of DES, Introduction to Advance Encryption Standard (AES), modes of operations, Concept of Asymmetric Cryptography, Rivets-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) Key Generation, Encryption and Decryption Algorithm

[6hrs]

**UNIT 3: Key Management Protocols:**

Solving Symmetric Key Distribution Problem, Diffie-Hellman Algorithm, Key Exchange with Public Key Cryptography or Asymmetric Cryptography, Digital Envelope, ELGamal Cryptosystem, Public Key Certificate Structure, Distribution of Public Key, Certificate Authority

[5hrs] (CO 3)

**UNIT 4: Hash Algorithms & Digital Signature**

Hash concept, Hash Function Requirements, Popular Message Digest and Hash Algorithms: MD4 and MD5, Secure Hash Algorithms such as SH1 and SHA2, Digital Signature, Digital Signature Standard (DSA)

[5hrs] (CO 2,4)

**UNIT 5: Authentication Protocols**

Basic authentication protocols, concept of Key distribution centre (KDC), Needham-Schroeder Authentication Protocol, Kerberos, writing authentication protocols using KDC and public key cryptography

[5hrs]

**UNIT 6: IP Security**

Why IP security: IP security Architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating Security Payload.

[5hrs] (CO 4)

**UNIT 7: Web Security**

Web security consideration, Secure Socket Layer Protocol, Transport Layer Security, Secure Electronic Transaction Protocol.

[4hrs] (CO 2,5)

**UNIT 8: Firewalls**

Firewall Design principles, Trusted Systems, Virtual Private Networks.

[4hrs] (CO 6)

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Understand real time systems for identifying security threats.

**CO2:** Compare public and private cryptographic algorithms and make use of the same for encryption and decryption of messages.

**CO3:** Design confidential systems with minimum possible threats.

**CO4:** Apply both cryptography and hashing to create digital signatures and certificates for achieving integrity.

**CO5:** Understand application of cryptosystems in design of, IPSec, AH, and ESP protocols.

**CO6:** Understand and compare https vs SET protocols and Firewall Vs Virtual Private Network.

**Text Books:**

1. Principles of Cryptography, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition by William Stallings, Pearson Education.
  2. Security in Computing, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Charles P. Pfleeger, Prentice Hall International.
  3. Cryptography & Network Security, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Atul Kahate, TMH.
  4. Applied Cryptography: Protocols, Algorithms, and Source Code in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Bruce Schneier, John Wiley and Sons.
  5. Firewalls and Internet Security, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Bill Cheswick and Steve Bellovin, Addison-Wesley.
  6. Security Technologies for the world wide web, 2nd Edition by Rolf Oppliger, Artech House, Inc.
- 

Course Code: BTCS607-18UC	Course Title : Data Mining	3C: 0T: 0P	3Credits
---------------------------	----------------------------	------------	----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT-1**

**[8 hrs] (CO1)**



Introduction to data mining: Motivation and significance of data mining, data mining functionalities, interestingness measures, classification of data mining system, major issues in data mining, Knowledge Discovery in Databases Vs Data mining, DBMS Vs Data Mining, Data Mining Technique, DM Application Areas.

Data Ware Housing: Introduction, Multidimensional data model, OLAP Operation, Warehouse schema, Data Ware Housing Architecture, Warehouse Server, Metadata, OLAP, engine.

## **UNIT-II**

**[6 hrs] (CO2)**

Data pre-processing: Need, data summarization, data cleaning, data integration and transformation, data reduction techniques – Singular Value Decomposition (SVD), Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT), Discrete Wavelet Transform (DWT), data discretization and concept hierarchy generalization.

## **UNIT-III**

**[8 hrs] (CO3)**

Association rules: -Introduction, Methods to discover association rules, A Priori Algorithm, Partition Algorithm, Pincer –Search algorithm, Dynamic Item set counting algorithm, FP-tree Growth algorithm, Incremental algorithm, Border algorithm.

Clustering Techniques: - Introduction, Clustering paradigms, Partitioning algorithms, k-Mean Algorithm, k-Medoid Algorithm, CLARA, CLARANS, Hierarchical clustering, DBSCAN, BIRCH, CURE, Categorical clustering algorithms, STIRR, ROCK, CACTUS.

## **UNIT-IV**

**[6 hrs] (CO4)**

Classification and prediction: Definition, decision tree induction, Bayesian classification, rule-based classification, classification by backpropagation and support vector machines, associative classification, lazy learners, prediction, accuracy and error measures.

## **UNIT -V**

**[4 hrs] (CO5)**

Data mining on complex data and applications: Algorithms for mining of spatial data, multimedia data, text data; Data mining applications, social impacts of data mining, trends in data mining.

### **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO1:** Understand various concepts, algorithms and techniques in data mining and warehousing and their applications.

**CO2:** Develop preprocessing techniques for data cleansing

**CO3:** Construction algorithms for Association Rules and clustering techniques.

**CO4:** Identify different classification techniques.

**CO5:** Apply the real time applications of data mining

**Text Books:**

1. Han, J. and Kamber, M., "Data Mining - Concepts and Techniques", 3rd Ed., Morgan Kaufmann Series. 2011
  2. Ali, A. B. M. S. and Wasimi, S. A., "Data Mining - Methods and Techniques", Cengage Publishers. 2009
  3. Tan, P.N., Steinbach, M. and Kumar, V., "Introduction to Data Mining", Addison Wesley – Pearson. 2008
  4. Pujari, A. K., "Data Mining Techniques", 4th Ed., Sangam Book 2008
- 

Course Code: BTCS608-18UC	Course Title : Cloud Computing	SL:0T:1	3 Credits
---------------------------	--------------------------------	---------	-----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT 1: Introduction to Cloud Computing:** Origins of Cloud Computing– Cloud components - Essential characteristics – On-demand selfservice, Broad network access, Location independent resource pooling, Rapid elasticity, Measured service, Comparing cloud providers with traditional IT service providers, Roots of cloud computing. Cloud Computing Reference Model. Historical Developments. **Virtualization:** Introduction, Characteristics of Virtualized Environment, Taxonomy of Virtualization Techniques, Virtualization and Cloud computing, Pros and Cons of Virtualization, Technology Examples- Microsoft Hyper-V. **Before the Move into**



**the Cloud:** Know Your Software Licenses, The Shift to a Cloud Cost Model, Service Levels for Cloud Applications.

[8hrs] (CO 1)

**UNIT 2: Cloud Computing Architecture:** Introduction, Architecture, Infrastructure / Hardware as a Service, Platform as a Service, Software as a Service, Types of Clouds, Public Clouds, Private Clouds, Hybrid Clouds, Community Clouds, Economics of the Cloud, Open Challenges, Cloud Interoperability and Standards, Scalability and Fault Tolerance. **Ready for the Cloud:** Web Application Design, Machine Image Design, Privacy Design, Database Management, Data Security, Network Security, Host Security, Compromise Response. Advantages of Cloud computing.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

**UNIT 3: Defining the Clouds for Enterprise:** Storage as a service, Database as a service, Process as a service, Information as a service, Integration as a service and Testing as a service. **Scaling a cloud infrastructure -** Capacity Planning, Cloud Scale. **Disaster Recovery:** Disaster Recovery Planning, Disasters in the Cloud, Disaster Management, Scheduling.

[6hrs] (CO 3)

**UNIT 4: Cloud Simulators- CloudSim and GreenCloud :** Introduction to Simulator, understanding CloudSim simulator, Understanding Working platform for CloudSim, Introduction to GreenCloud. **Introduction to VMWare Simulator:** Basics of VMWare, advantages of VMware virtualization, using VMware workstation, creating virtual machines-understanding virtual machines, create a new virtual machine on local host, cloning virtual machines, virtualize a physical machine, starting and stopping a virtual machine.

[8hrs] (CO 4)

**UNIT 5: Cloud Applications:** Scientific Applications – Health care, Geoscience and Biology. Business and Consumer Applications- CRM and ERP, Social Networking, Media Applications and Multiplayer Online Gaming. **Cloud Platforms in Industry:** Amazon Web Services- Compute Services, Storage Services, Communication Services and Additional Services. Google AppEngine-Architecture and Core Concepts, Application Life-Cycle, cost model. Microsoft Azure- Azure Core Concepts, SQL Azure.

[6hrs] (CO 5)

### Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Understand the necessary theoretical background for computing and storage clouds environments.

**CO 2:** Develop methodologies and technologies for the development of applications that will be deployed and offered through cloud computing environments.

**CO 3:** Construct the differences between Cloud deployment models

**CO 4:** Identify available Cloud Service Platforms and determine which works best for one's needs

**CO 5:** An understanding of when and where to use it using the appropriate industry models

### Text Books:

1. Cloud Computing and SOA Convergence in Your Enterprise A Step-by-Step Guide by David S. Linthicum from Pearson 2010.
2. Cloud Computing 2 nd Edition by Dr. Kumar Saurabh from Wiley India 2012



3. Cloud computing for dummies- Judith Hurwitz , Robin Bloor , Marcia Kaufman , Fern Halper, Wiley Publishing, Inc, 2010
- 

Course Code: BTCS612-18UC	Course Title : Information Theory and Coding	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
---------------------------	--	----------	----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT 1:** Information Theory:

Introduction, Measure of information, Information content of message, Average Information content of symbols in Long Independent sequences, Average Information content of symbols in Long dependent sequences, Markov Statistical Model of Information Sources, Entropy and Information rate of Mark off Sources

[6hrs] (CO 1)

**UNIT 2:** Source Coding:

Source coding theorem, Prefix Codes, Kraft McMillan Inequality property – KMI, Encoding of the Source Output, Shannon's Encoding Algorithm, Shannon Fano Encoding Algorithm, Huffman codes, Extended Huffman coding, Arithmetic Coding, Lempel – Ziv Algorithm

**[6hrs] (CO 2)**

**UNIT 3: Information Channels:**

Communication Channels, Channel Models, Channel Matrix, Joint probability Matrix, Binary Symmetric Channel, System Entropies, Mutual Information, Channel Capacity, Channel Capacity of :Binary Symmetric Channel, Binary Erasure Channel, Moraga's Theorem, Continuous Channels

**[6hrs] (CO 3)**

**UNIT4: Error Control Coding:**

Introduction, Examples of Error control coding, methods of Controlling Errors, Types of Errors, types of Codes

Linear Block Codes: matrix description of Linear Block Codes, Error Detection and Error Correction Capabilities of Linear Block Codes, Single Error Correcting hamming Codes, Table lookup Decoding using Standard Array.

Binary Cyclic Codes: Algebraic Structure of Cyclic Codes, Encoding using an (n-k) Bit Shift register, Syndrome Calculation, Error Detection and Correction

**[8hrs] (CO 4)**

**UNIT 5:** Some Important Cyclic Codes: Golay Codes, BCH Codes, Convolution Codes: Convolution Encoder, Time domain approach, Transform domain approach, Code Tree, Trellis and State Diagram, The Viterbi Algorithm

**[6hrs] (CO 5)**

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Understand various entropies and Define the information theories.

**CO 2:** Apply source coding techniques

**CO 3:** Compute the capacity of various types of channels.

**CO 4:** Understand and Construct codes using different error control techniques.

**CO 5:** Apply various coding schemes for text, speech and audio.

**Text Books:**

1. Information Theory and Coding, Murlidhar Kulkarni and K.S.Shivaprakasha, Wiley India, 2014, EDN-1
2. Information Theory, Coding and Cryptography, Ranjan Bose, Mcgraw Hill, 2019, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition
3. Information Theory and Coding: Basics and Practices, V, Veluswamy, New Age International Pvt. Ltd., 2014, 1<sup>st</sup> edition
4. Elements of Information Theory, 2nd Ed., T. M. Cover, J.A. Thomas, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 2006
5. Foundations of Coding: Theory and Applications of Error-Correcting Codes with an Introduction to Cryptography and Information Theory, J. Adamek, Wiley-Interscience 1991

6. Information Theory and Coding, Girithar K., Pooja publications, 2010
- 

Course Code:BTCS613-18UC	Course Title: Data Science	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
--------------------------	----------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed Contents:**

[8hrs] (CO 1)

**UNIT1: INTRODUCTION TO DATA SCIENCE**

Introduction to Data Science and Its Importance, Data Science and Life Cycle of Data Science, The Architecture of Data Science, Working with Data, Data Cleaning, Data Munging, Data Manipulation. Establishing Computational Environments for Data Scientists Using Python with IPython and Jupyter notebook

**UNIT2: DATA SCIENCE USING NUMPY**

[6hrs] (CO 2)



Understanding Data Types in Python, The Basics of NumPy, Usage of NumPy, Computation on Numpy Arrays, Usage Universal Functions - Aggregations: Min, Max, And Everything in Between Computation on Arrays, Broadcasting Comparisons, Masks, And Boolean Logic Fancy Indexing-Sorting Arrays

[6hrs] (CO 3)

### **UNIT 3: DATA MANIPULATION WITH PANDAS**

Installing and Using Pandas, Introducing Pandas Objects, Data Indexing and Selection. Operating on Data in Pandas, Handling Missing Data, Hierarchical Indexing Combining Datasets: Concat And Append, Combining Datasets: Merge and Join. Aggregation and Grouping, Pivot Tables, Vectorized String Operations, Working with Time Series.

[6hrs] (CO 4)

### **UNIT 4: DATA VISUALIZATION WITH MATPLOTLIB**

General Matplotlib Tips, Simple Line Plots, Simple Scatter Plots, Visualizing Errors Density and Contour Plots, Histograms, Binnings, And Density, Customizing Plot Legends Customizing Colour bars, Multiple Subplots, Text And Annotation, Customizing Ticks Customizing Matplotlib: Configurations And Style Sheets, Geographic Data With Base map.

[6hrs] (CO 5)

### **UNIT 5: MACHINE LEARNING USING PYTHON**

Introduction of Machine Learning, Various Categories of Machine Learning algorithms, Architecture of Machine Learning Algorithm, Basics of Supervised and Unsupervised Machine Learning Algorithm, Usage of Scikit Application, Feature Engineering- Naive Bayes Classification, Linear Regression, k-Means Clustering.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

**CO 1:** Identify phases involved in the life cycle of Data Science

**CO2:** Understanding the number of mathematical operations and computation on arrays

**CO 3:** Manage the data for efficient storage and manipulation in Python

**CO 4:** Explore a flexible range of data visualizations approaches in Python.

**CO 5:** Analyse and create a Machine Learning Model for various types of data.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Pragmatic Machine Learning with Python, Avishek Nag, BPB Publication April 2020
2. Data Science with Jupyter, Prateek Gupta, BPB Publication, January 2019
3. Python Data Science Handbook-Essential Tools for Working with Data, Jake Vander Plas, O'Reilly Media, 2016.
4. Data Science from Scratch: First Principles with Python, Joel Grus, O'Reilly, 2015.
5. Python for Data Analysis, Wes McKinney, O'Reilly Media, 2013.
6. Fundamentals of Data Science, Samuel Burns, Amazon KDP printing and Publishing, 2019.

Course Code: BTCS614-18UC	Course Title: Soft Computing	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
---------------------------	------------------------------	----------	----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT 1:**

**Introduction:** What is Soft Computing? Difference between Hard and Soft computing, Requirement of Soft computing, Major Areas of Soft Computing, Applications of Soft Computing

[4hrs]

**UNIT 2:**

**Neural Networks:** What is Neural Network, Learning rules and various activation functions, Single layer Perceptrons, Back Propagation networks, Architecture of Backpropagation(BP) Networks,



Backpropagation Learning, Variation of Standard Back propagation Neural Network, Introduction to Associative Memory, Adaptive Resonance theory and Self Organizing Map, Recent Applications.

[10hrs]

**UNIT 3:**

**Fuzzy Systems:** Fuzzy Set theory, Fuzzy versus Crisp set, Fuzzy Relation, Fuzzification, Minmax Composition, Defuzzification Method, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based systems, Predicate logic, Fuzzy Decision Making, Fuzzy Control Systems, Fuzzy Classification

[8 hrs]

**UNIT 4:**

**Genetic Algorithm:** History of Genetic Algorithms (GA), Working Principle, Various Encoding methods, Fitness function, GA Operators- Reproduction, Crossover, Mutation, Convergence of GA, Bit wise operation in GA, Multi-level Optimization

[8 hrs]

**UNIT 5:**

**Hybrid Systems:** Sequential Hybrid Systems, Auxiliary Hybrid Systems, Embedded Hybrid Systems, Neuro-Fuzzy Hybrid Systems, Neuro-Genetic Hybrid Systems, Fuzzy-Genetic Hybrid Systems

[5 hrs]

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand various soft computing concepts for practical applications
- Design suitable neural network for real time problems
- Construct fuzzy rules and reasoning to develop decision making and expert system
- Apply the importance of optimization techniques and genetic programming
- Review the various hybrid soft computing techniques and apply in real time problems

**Text Books:**

1. S.Rajasekaran and G.A.Vijayalakshmi Pai, "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithm: Synthesis and Applications", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
2. George J. Klir, Ute St. Clair, Bo Yuan, Fuzzy Set Theory: Foundations and Applications Prentice Hall, 1997.
3. David E. Goldberg, Genetic Algorithm in Search Optimization and Machine Learning Pearson Education India, 2013.
4. James A. Freeman, David M. Skapura, Neural Networks Algorithms, Applications, and Programming Techniques, Pearson Education India, 1991.

Course Code: BTCS618-18UC	Course Title : Internet of Things	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
---------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**1. Introduction to IoT:**

Architectural Overview, Design principles and needed capabilities, IoT Applications, Sensing, Actuation, Basics of Networking, M2M and IoT Technology Fundamentals Devices and gateways, Data management, Business processes in IoT, Everything as a Service(XaaS), Role of Cloud in IoT, Security aspects in IoT.

**2. Elements of IoT :**

Hardware Components- Computing (Arduino, Raspberry Pi), Communication, Sensing, Actuation, I/O interfaces. Software Components- Programming API's (using Python /Node.js /Arduino) for Communication, Protocols-MQTT, ZigBee, Bluetooth, CoAP, UDP, TCP

 Director  
I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus

(8 Hours), CO1

(9 Hours), CO2

**3. IoT Application Development**

Solution framework for IoT applications- Implementation of Device integration, Data acquisition and integration, Device data storage- Unstructured data storage on cloud/local server, Authentication, authorization of devices.

(18 Hours) CO3

**4. IoT Case Studies**

IoT case studies and mini projects based on Industrial automation, Transportation, Agriculture, Healthcare, Home Automation, usage of Big Data Analytics as IoT, edge computing.

(10 Hours), CO4

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand internet of Things and its hardware and software components

CO2: Interface I/O devices, sensors & communication modules

CO3: Remotely monitor data and control devices

CO4: Develop real life IoT based projects

**Text Books:**

1. Vijay Madiseti, Arshdeep Bahga, "Internet of Things, "A Hands on Approach", University Press
2. Dr. SRN Reddy, Rachit Thukral and Manasi Mishra, "Introduction to Internet of Things: A practical Approach", ETI Labs
3. Pethuru Raj and Anupama C. Raman, "The Internet of Things: Enabling Technologies, Platforms, and Use Cases", CRC Press
4. Jeeva Jose, "Internet of Things", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi
5. Adrian McEwen, "Designing the Internet of Things", Wiley
6. Raj Kamal, "Internet of Things: Architecture and Design", McGraw Hill
7. Cuno Pfister, "Getting Started with the Internet of Things", O Reilly Media

Course Code: BTCS619-18UC	Course Title: Cyber Security	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits
---------------------------	------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT 1:**

Introduction: Introduction to Computer Security, Threats, Harms, Vulnerabilities, Authentication, Access Control and Cryptography, Authentication, Access Control, Cryptography, Unintentional (Non-malicious) Programming Oversights, Malicious Code—Malware, Countermeasures

[8hrs]

**UNIT 2:**

Web Security: User Side, Browser Attacks, Web Attacks Targeting Users, Obtaining User or Website Data, Email Attacks

[6hrs]

**UNIT 3:**



Operating Systems Security: Security in Operating Systems, Security in the Design of Operating Systems, Rootkit

[6hrs]

**UNIT 4:**

Network and Cloud Security: Network Concepts, Threats to work Communications, Wireless Network Security, Denial of Service, Distributed Denial-of-Service Strategic Defenses: Security Countermeasures, Cryptography in Network Security, Firewalls, Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems, Network Management, Cloud Computing Concepts, migrating to the Cloud, Cloud Security Tools and Techniques, Cloud Identity Management, Securing IaaS

[10hrs]

**UNIT 5:**

Privacy: Privacy Concepts, Privacy Principles and Policies, Authentication and Privacy, Privacy on the Web, Email Security

Management and Incidents: Security Planning, Business Continuity Planning, Handling Incidents, Risk Analysis, Dealing with Disaster

Legal Issues and Ethics: Protecting Programs and Data, Information and the Law, Rights of Employees and Employers, Issues related to Software Failures, Ethical Issues in Computer Security, Incident Analysis with Ethics

[10hrs]

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student should be able to:

**CO 1:** Understand the broad set of technical, social & political aspects of Cyber Security and security management methods to maintain security protection

**CO2:** Appreciate the vulnerabilities and threats posed by criminals, terrorist and nation states to national infrastructure

**CO3:** Understand the nature of secure software development and operating systems

**CO4:** Recognize the role security management plays in cyber security defense and legal and social issues at play in developing solutions.

**CO5:** Understand the concepts related to Security and Privacy.

**Text Books:**

1. Pfleeger, C.P., Security in Computing, Prentice Hall, 2010, 5th edition.
2. Schneier, Bruce. Applied Cryptography, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1996.

**Reference Books:**

1. Rhodes-Ousley, Mark. Information Security: The Complete Reference, Second Edition, Information Security Management: Concepts and Practice. New York, McGraw-Hill, 2013.
2. Whitman, Michael E. and Herbert J. Mattord. Roadmap to Information Security for IT and Infosec Managers. Boston, MA: Course Technology, 2011

Course Code:BTCS604-18UC	Course Title: Compiler Design Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits
--------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Write a program to design a Lexical Analyzer(LA) for a given language.
2. Write a program to implement the Lexical Analyzer using lex tool.
3. Write a program to design Predictive Parser (Non Recursive Descent parser) for a given language.
4. Write a program for constructing of LL (1) parsing.
5. Write a program for constructing recursive descent parsing.
6. Write a program to design and implement an LALR bottom up Parser for checking the syntax of the statements in a given language.
7. Write a program to implement operator precedence parsing.
8. Convert the BNF rules into Yacc form and write code to generate abstract syntax tree.
9. Write a program to generate machine code from the abstract syntax tree generated by the parser.



10. write a program to implement simple code optimization technique.
11. Write a program to generation of Code for a given Intermediate Code.

**Suggested Tools – Lex, Yacc**

Course Code: BTCS605-18UC	Course Title: Artificial Intelligence Laboratory	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits
---------------------------	--	----------	-----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Write a program for A\* Algorithm.
2. Write a program for Depth First Search.
3. Write a program for Breadth First Search.
4. Write simple fact for the statements using PROLOG.
5. Write predicates one converts centigrade temperatures to Fahrenheit, the other checks if a temperature is below freezing.
6. Write a program in prolog for medical diagnosis and show the advantage and disadvantage of green and red cuts.
7. Write a program to implement tower of honoi.
8. Write a program to solve traveling salesman problem.

9. Write a program for expert system using forward chaining.

---

Course Code: BTCS609-18UC	Course Title: Network Security and Cryptography Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
---------------------------	---	----------	----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

**Task 1:** What do you mean by a packet sniffer? What is its purpose? Explore from the Internet some popular packet sniffers. Wireshark is one such sniffer. Install Wireshark on your system. Explore its features and sniff various packets from your machine and enter into your machine. Identify the type of protocols of these packets. Connect to the PTU's website and find HTTP, TCP, IP and data link layer headers. Take snapshot of header fields, values and payloads of the packets being exchanged between your machine and PTU's website. **(CO 1)**

**Task 2:** Explore socket programming in C/python/java or any other technology/API for the purpose. Write a program to encrypt (using Ceaser cipher) your given plaintext into ciphertext at the client's machine and send the ciphertext using socket to server machine. Server should receive the ciphertext and transform it back to plaintext. Display plaintext at server's machine. **(CO 2)**

- Task 3:** Implement DES algorithm. Display all substitution and transposition outputs. (CO 2)
- Task 4:** Implement concept of digital envelop using socket programming. (CO 2)
- Task 5:** Write a program to implement RSA algorithm. (CO 2)
- Task 6:** Write a program to implement Diffie Hellman key exchange algorithm. Implement Man in the Middle attack. (CO 2)
- Task 7:** Explore various hash functions. Use these hash functions to generate digital signatures on different length messages. (CO 3)
- Task 8:** Design a secure message exchange system for PTU. Carefully identify the requirements and implement using socket programming. (CO 3)
- Task 9:** Install packet sniffer on your machine. Visit any https website. Take snapshots of TCP headers of all phases of SSL/TLS protocol. Demonstrate and explain working of SSL/TLS protocol with the help of snapshots. (CO 1)
- 

Course Code: BTCS610-18UC	Course Title: Data Mining Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits
---------------------------	-------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Introduction to WEKA using JAVA.
2. To Perform data preprocessing tasks and Demonstrate performing association rule mining on data sets
3. Demonstrate performing clustering on data sets
4. Implementing SVM on real world problems.
5. Write a program to construct an optimized DECISION TREE for a given training data and by using any attribute selection measure.
6. Write a program for NAÏVE BAYESIAN algorithm for classifying the data.

7. Implement the K-Means Clustering algorithm for clustering the given data.

**Suggested Tools-** WEKA, Orange

---

Course Code: BTCS611-18UC	Course Title: Cloud Computing Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits
---------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Install Virtualbox/VMware Workstation with different flavours of linux or windows OS on top of windows7 or 8.
2. Install a C compiler in the virtual machine created using virtual box and execute Simple Programs
3. Installation of any open source tool. Create hello world app and other simple web applications using python/java.
4. Use of any open source tool for web applications using Saas.
5. Simulate a cloud scenario using CloudSim and run a scheduling algorithm that is not present in CloudSim.
6. Find a procedure to transfer the files from one virtual machine to another virtual machine.
7. Find a procedure to launch virtual machine using trystack (Online Openstack Demo Version)
8. Instructor may use CloudSim Architecture(User code, CloudSim, GridSim, SimJava)

**Suggested Tools -** CloudStack, FOSS-Cloud, Docker

---



Course Code: BTCS615-18UC	Course Title: Information Theory and Coding Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits
---------------------------	---	----------	-----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Write a program for determination of various entropies and mutual information of a given channel. Test various types of channel such as a) Noise free channel. b) Error free channel c) Binary symmetric channel d) Noisy channel Compare channel capacity of above channels
2. Write a program for generation and evaluation of variable length source coding using C/MATLAB (Any 2) a) Shannon – Fanocoding and decoding b) Huffman Coding and decoding c) Lempel Ziv Coding and decoding
3. Write a Program for coding & decoding of Linear block codes
4. Write a Program for coding & decoding of Cyclic codes.
5. Write a program for coding and decoding of convolutional codes
6. Write a program for coding and decoding of BCH and RS codes
7. Write a simulation program to implement source coding and channel coding for transmitting a text file

**Suggested Tools - Implementation can be done in C/C++/ MATLAB**



Course Code: BTCS616-18UC	Course Title: Data Science Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits
---------------------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Write a program for data preprocessing by using jupyter notebooks.
2. Write a program for data manipulation by using jupyter notebooks.
3. Write a program for counting a frequency of particular element in python.
4. Write any program for using numpy.
5. Write a program for using aggregation function.
6. Write a program for using sorting of an array using numpy.
7. Write any program for using pandas library.
8. Write any program for handling missing data using pandas library.
9. Write a program for concatenating and appending, combining datasets
10. Write a program for vectorizing string operations.
11. Write a basic program for using matplotlib library.
12. Write a program for simple line plots, simple scatter plots, visualizing errors density and contour plots by using matplotlib library.
13. Write a simple program for using scikit application.
14. Write a machine learning model that classify the data by using naive bayes classification

15. Write a machine learning model that classify the data by using linear regression.
16. Write a machine learning model that classify the data by using k-means clustering

**Suggested Tools - Anaconda, PyCharm, Apache Spark, Spyder etc.**

---

Course Code: BTCS617-18UC	Course Title: Soft Computing Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits
---------------------------	----------------------------------	----------	-----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Create a perceptron with appropriate no. of inputs and outputs. Train it using fixed increment learning algorithm until no change in weights is required. Output the final weights
2. Create a simple ADALINE network with appropriate no. of input and output nodes. Train it using delta learning rule until no change in weights is required. Output the final weights.
3. Train the auto correlator by given patterns:  $A1=(-1,1,-1,1)$ ,  $A2=(1,1,1,-1)$ ,  $A3=(-1,-1,-1,1)$ . Test it using patterns:  $Ax=(-1,1,-1,1)$ ,  $Ay=(1,1,1,1)$ ,  $Az=(-1,-1,-1,-1)$ .
4. Train the hetro correlator using multiple training encoding strategy for given patterns:  $A1=(000111001)$   $B1=(010000111)$ ,  $A2=(111001110)$   $B2=(100000001)$ ,  $A3=(110110101)$   $B3=(101001010)$ . Test it using pattern A2.
5. Implement Union, Intersection, Complement and Difference operations on fuzzy sets. Also create fuzzy relation by Cartesian product of any two fuzzy sets and perform maxmin composition on any two fuzzy

relations.

6. Solve Greg Viot's fuzzy cruise controller using MATLAB Fuzzy logic toolbox
7. Solve Air Conditioner Controller using MATLAB Fuzzy logic toolbox
8. Implement TSP using GA

**Suggested Tools - MATLAB**

---

# Seventh Semester

Course Code: BTCS 701-18UC	Course Title : Machine Learning	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
----------------------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------

## Detailed Contents:

**UNIT 1: Introduction:** Well-Posed learning problems, Basic concepts, Designing a learning system, Issues in machine learning. Types of machine learning: Learning associations, Supervised learning, Unsupervised learning and Reinforcement learning.

[4hrs] (CO 1)

**UNIT 2: Data Pre-processing:** Need of Data Pre-processing, Data Pre-processing Methods: Data Cleaning, Data Integration, Data Transformation, Data Reduction; Feature Scaling (Normalization and Standardization), Splitting dataset into Training and Testing set.



[4hrs] (CO 2)

**UNIT 3: Regression:** Need and Applications of Regression, Simple Linear Regression, Multiple Linear Regression and Polynomial Regression, Evaluating Regression Models Performance (RMSE, Mean Absolute Error, Correlation, RSquare, Accuracy with acceptable error, scatter plot, *etc.*)

[6hrs] (CO 3)

**UNIT 4 Classification:** Need and Applications of Classification, Logistic Regression, Decision tree, Tree induction algorithm – split algorithm based on information theory, split algorithm based on Gini index; Random forest classification, Naïve Bayes algorithm; K-Nearest Neighbours (K-NN), Support Vector Machine (SVM), Evaluating Classification Models Performance (Sensitivity, Specificity, Precision, Recall, *etc.*). **Clustering:** Need and Applications of Clustering, Partitioned methods, Hierarchical methods, Density-based methods.

[12hrs] (CO 4)

**UNIT 5 Association Rules Learning:** Need and Application of Association Rules Learning, Basic concepts of Association Rule Mining, Naïve algorithm, Apriori algorithm. **Artificial Neural Network:** Need and Application of Artificial Neural Network, Neural network representation and working, Activation Functions. **Genetic Algorithms:** Basic concepts, Gene Representation and Fitness Function, Selection, Recombination, Mutation and Elitism.

[14hrs] (CO 5)

#### Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Analyse methods and theories in the field of machine learning

CO2: Analyse and extract features of complex datasets

CO3: Deploy techniques to comment for the Regression

CO4: Comprehend and apply different classification and clustering techniques

CO5: Understand the concept of Neural Networks and Genetic Algorithm

#### Text Books:

1. Mitchell M., T., Machine Learning, McGraw Hill (1997) 1st Edition.
2. Alpaydin E., Introduction to Machine Learning, MIT Press (2014) 3rd Edition.
3. Vijayvargia Abhishek, Machine Learning with Python, BPB Publication (2018)

#### Reference Books:

1. Bishop M., C., Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer-Verlag (2011) 2nd Edition.
2. Michie D., Spiegelhalter J. D., Taylor C. C., Campbell, J., Machine Learning, Neural and Statistical Classification. Overseas Press (1994).



Course Code: BTCS703-18UC	Course Title: Machine Learning Lab	L:0 T:0 P:2	1Credits
---------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------	----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Implement data pre-processing
2. Deploy Simple Linear Regression
3. Simulate Multiple Linear Regression
4. Implement Decision Tree
5. Deploy Random forest classification
6. Simulate Naïve Bayes algorithm
7. Implement K-Nearest Neighbors (K-NN), k-Means
8. Deploy Support Vector Machine, Apriori algorithm
9. Simulate Artificial Neural Network
10. Implement the Genetic Algorithm code

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

**Suggested Tools Python/R/MATLAB**

<b>Course Code: BTCS704-18UC</b>	<b>Course Title: Quantum Computing</b>	<b>3L: 0T: 0P</b>	<b>3 Credits</b>
----------------------------------	--	-------------------	------------------

**Detailed Syllabus**

**UNIT-1** Fundamental Concepts: Global Perspectives, Quantum Bits, Quantum Computation, Quantum Algorithms, Quantum Information, Postulates of Quantum Mechanisms.

**[8 Hrs.]**

**UNIT-II** Quantum Computation: Quantum Circuits – Quantum algorithms, Single Orbit operations, Control Operations, Measurement, Universal Quantum Gates, Simulation of Quantum Systems, Quantum Fourier transform, Phase estimation, Applications, Quantum search algorithms – Quantum counting – Speeding up the solution of NP – complete problems – Quantum Search for an unstructured database.

**[8 Hrs.]**

**UNIT-III** Quantum Computers: Guiding Principles, Conditions for Quantum Computation, Harmonic Oscillator Quantum Computer, Optical Photon Quantum Computer – Optical cavity Quantum electrodynamics, Ion traps, Nuclear Magnetic resonance.

[8 Hrs.]

**UNIT-IV** Quantum Information: Quantum noise and Quantum Operations – Classical Noise and Markov Processes, Quantum Operations, Examples of Quantum noise and Quantum Operations – Applications of Quantum operations, Limitations of the Quantum operations formalism, Distance Measures for Quantum information.

[8 Hrs.]

**UNIT-V** Quantum Error Correction: Introduction, Shor code, Theory of Quantum Error –Correction, Constructing Quantum Codes, Stabilizer codes, Fault – Tolerant Quantum Computation, Entropy and information – Shannon Entropy, Basic properties of Entropy, Von Neumann, Strong Sub Additivity, Data Compression, Entanglement as a physical resource.

[8 Hrs.]

**Course Outcomes;**

**At the end of the course students should:**

- CO1: understand the quantum model of computation and the basic principles of quantum mechanics;
- CO2: be familiar with basic quantum algorithms and their analysis;
- CO3: be familiar with basic quantum protocols such as teleportation and super dense coding;
- CO4: see how the quantum model relates to classical models of deterministic and probabilistic computation.

**Text books:**

1. Micheal A. Nielsen. &Issac L. Chiang, “Quantum Computation and Quantum Information”, Cambridge University Press, Fint South Asian edition, 2002.
2. Eleanor G. Rieffel , Wolfgang H. Polak , “Quantum Computing - A Gentle Introduction” (Scientific and Engineering Computation) Paperback – Import, 3 Oct 2014
3. Computing since Democritus by Scott Aaronson
4. Computer Science: An Introduction by N. DavidMermin
5. Yanofsky's and Mannucci, Quantum Computing for Computer Scientists.

  
Director  
I.K.Gujral-Punjab Technical University  
Mohali Campus-1

6. Understand the basic principles of the continuous variable encoding for quantum information processing.
  7. Give examples of the motivation for applying quantum computing to machine learning and of what the obstacles are to achieving an advantage from doing so.
- 

Course Code: BTCS 705-18UC	Course Title: Big Data Analytics	L:3 T:0 P:0	3 Credits
----------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------	-----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**Introduction:** Big Data Overview, The rising and importance of data sciences, Big data analytics in industry verticals

**Hadoop Architecture:** Hadoop Architecture, Hadoop ecosystem components, Hadoop Storage: HDFS, Hadoop Processing: MapReduce Framework, Hadoop Server Roles

**Data Analytics Lifecycle and methodology:** Business Understanding, Data Understanding, Data Preparation, Modeling, Evaluation, Communicating results, Deployment, Data exploration & preprocessing



Course Code: BTCS707-18UC	Course Title: Quantum Computing Lab	L:0 T:0 P:0	1 Credits
---------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. List modern relevant quantum algorithms and their purposes.
2. Explain the key principles of the various models of quantum computation (circuit, measurement-based, adiabatic model).
3. Explain the basic structure of the quantum algorithms addressed in the course that are based on the circuit model, and to compute the outcome of basic quantum circuits.
4. Compare, in terms of time complexity, what quantum advantage is expected from the quantum algorithms addressed in the course with respect to their classical counterparts.
5. Program simple quantum algorithms on a cloud quantum computer or a cloud simulator.



**Data Analytics - Theory & Methods:** Measures and evaluation, Supervised learning, Linear/Logistic regression, o Decision trees, Naïve Bayes, Unsupervised learning, K-means clustering, Association rules, Unstructured Data Analytics, Technologies & tools, Text mining, Web mining

**The Endgame:** Operationalizing an Analytics project, Data Visualization Techniques, Creating final deliverables

**Text Books:**

1. Hadoop: The Definitive Guide by Tom White
2. Big Data Analytics: From Strategic Planning to Enterprise Integration with Tools, Techniques, NoSQL, and Graph by David Loshin
3. Machine Learning by Tom M. Mitchell

Course Code: BTCS 708-18UC	Course Title: Big Data Analytics Lab	L:0 T:0 P:2	1 Credits
----------------------------	---	-------------	-----------

**List of Experiments:**

1. Hands-on with Map Reduce: Hadoop, Hive, MapR
2. Hands-on with NoSQL Databases: S3, Hadoop Distributed File System(HDFS)
3. Hands-on with Statistical Packages
4. Hands-on with Visual Data Analysis tools

Course Code: BTCS706-18UC	Course Title: Speech and Natural Language Processing	3L:0 T: 0P	Credits: 3
---------------------------	--	------------	------------

**OBJECTIVE:** To tag a given text with basic Language processing features, design an innovative application using NLP components, implement a rule based system to tackle morphology/syntax of a Language, design a tag set to be used for statistical processing keeping an application in mind, design a Statistical technique for a new application, Compare and contrast use of different statistical approaches for different types of applications.

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT I INTRODUCTION**

Natural Language Processing tasks in syntax, semantics, and pragmatics – Issues - Applications - The role of machine learning - Probability Basics –Information theory – Collocations - N-gram Language Models - Estimating parameters and smoothing - Evaluating language models.

**UNIT II MORPHOLOGY AND PART OF SPEECH TAGGING**

Linguistic essentials - Lexical syntax- Morphology and Finite State Transducers - Part of speech Tagging - Rule-Based Part of Speech Tagging - Markov Models - Hidden Markov Models – Transformation based Models - Maximum Entropy Models. Conditional Random Fields

### UNIT III SYNTAX PARSING

Syntax Parsing - Grammar formalisms and treebanks - Parsing with Context Free Grammars - Features and Unification -Statistical parsing and probabilistic CFGs (PCFGs)-Lexicalized PCFGs.103

### UNIT IV SEMANTIC ANALYSIS

Representing Meaning – Semantic Analysis - Lexical semantics –Word-sense disambiguation - Supervised – Dictionary based and Unsupervised Approaches - Compositional semantics[1]Semantic Role Labeling and Semantic Parsing – Discourse Analysis.

### UNIT V APPLICATIONS

Named entity recognition and relation extraction- IE using sequence labeling-Machine Translation (MT) - Basic issues in MT-Statistical translation-word alignment- phrase-based translation – Question Answering.

#### Text Books:

1. Daniel Jurafsky and James H. Martin. 2009. Speech and Language Processing: An Introduction to Natural Language Processing, Speech Recognition, and Computational Linguistics. 2nd edition. Prentice-Hall.
2. Christopher D. Manning and Hinrich Schütze. 1999. Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing. MIT Press.

Course Code: BTCS706-18UC	Course Title: Speech and Natural Language Processing	0L:0 T: 2P	Credits: 1
---------------------------	--	------------	------------

**Objectives:** To describe the techniques and algorithms used in processing (text and speech) natural languages.

**SECTION-A Introduction:** Motivation for studying NLP; Introduction to NLP, Language Structure and Analyzer - Overview of language, requirement of computational grammar. Natural Language Processing as the forcing function of AI Words and Word Forms: Morphology fundamentals; Morphological Diversity of Indian Languages; Morphology Paradigms; Finite State Machine Based Morphology; Automatic Morphology Learning; Shallow Parsing; Named Entities; Maximum Entropy Models; Random Fields, Scope Ambiguity and Attachment Ambiguity resolution. Structures: Theories of Parsing, Parsing Algorithms; Robust and Scalable Parsing on Noisy Text as in Web documents; Hybrid of Rule Based and Probabilistic Parsing; Scope Ambiguity and Attachment Ambiguity resolution.

**SECTION-B Machine Translation:** Need of MT, Problems of Machine Translation, MT Approaches, Direct Machine Translations, Rule-Based Machine Translation, Knowledge Based MT System, Statistical Machine Translation, UNL Based Machine Translation, Translation involving Indian Languages. Meaning:



Lexical Knowledge Networks, WorldNet Theory; Indian Language Word Nets and Multilingual Dictionaries; Semantic Roles; Word Sense Disambiguation; WSD and Multilinguality; Metaphors. Speech Recognition: Signal processing and analysis method, Articulation and acoustics, Phonology and phonetic transcription, Word Boundary Detection; Argmax based computations; HMM and Speech Recognition. Reference Books: 1. James A., Natural language Understanding 2e, Pearson Education, 1994 2. Bharati A., Sangal R., Chaitanya V., Natural language processing: a Paninian perspective, PHI, 2000 3. Siddiqui T., Tiwary U. S., Natural language processing and Information retrieval, OUP, 2008 4. Jurafsky, Dab and Martin, James, Speechand Language Processing, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Write a program for word analysis
  2. Write a program for word generation
  3. Write a program for morphology study
  4. Write an program for POS tagging using hidden markov model
  5. Write an program for building chunker
- 

Course Code: BTCS710-18UC	Course Title: Block Chain Technology	3L:0 T: 0P	Credits: 3
---------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------	------------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT: I INTRODUCTION TO BLOCKCHAIN**

Blockchain- Public Ledgers, Blockchain as Public Ledgers -Bitcoin, Blockchain 2.0, Smart Contracts, Block in a Blockchain, Transactions-Distributed Consensus, The Chain and the Longest Chain - Cryptocurrency to Blockchain 2.0 - Permissioned Model of Blockchain, Cryptographic -Hash Function, Properties of a hash function-Hash pointer and Merkle tree

**UNIT: II BITCOIN AND CRYPTOCURRENCY**

A basic crypto currency, Creation of coins, Payments and double spending, FORTH the precursor for Bitcoin scripting, Bitcoin Scripts, Bitcoin P2P Network, Transaction in Bitcoin Network, Block Mining, Block propagation and block relay, Consensus introduction, Distributed consensus in open environments- Consensus in a Bitcoin network

**UNIT: III BITCOIN CONSENSUS**

Bitcoin Consensus, Proof of Work (PoW)- Hashcash PoW , Bitcoin PoW, Attacks on PoW ,monopoly problem- Proof of Stake- Proof of Burn - Proof of Elapsed Time - Bitcoin Miner, Mining Difficulty, Mining Pool-Permissioned model and use cases, Design issues for Permissioned Blockchains, Execute contracts- Consensus models for permissioned blockchain-Distributed consensus in closed environment Paxos

**UNIT: VI     DISTRIBUTED CONSENSUS**

RAFT Consensus-Byzantine general problem, Byzantine fault tolerant system-Agreement Protocol, Lamport-Shostak-Pease BFT Algorithm-BFT over Asynchronous systems, Practical Byzantine Fault Tolerance

**UNIT: V     HYPER LEDGER FABRIC & ETHERUM**

Architecture of Hyperledger fabric v1.1-Introduction to hyperledger fabric v1.1, chain code- Ethereum: Ethereum network, EVM, Transaction fee, Mist Browser, Ether, Gas, Solidity, Smart contracts, Truffle Design and issue Crypto currency, Mining, DApps, DAO

**UNIT: IV     BLOCKCHAIN APPLICATIONS**

Internet of Things-Medical Record Management System-Block chain in Government and Block chain Security-Block chain Use Cases –Finance

**COURSE OUTCOMES**

**CO1:** Understand emerging abstract models for Block chain Technology.

**CO2:** Identify major research challenges and technical gaps existing between theory and practice in crypto currency domain.

**CO3:** It provides conceptual understanding of the function of Blockchain as a method of securing distributed ledgers, how consensus on their contents is achieved, and the new applications that they enable.

**CO4:** Apply hyperledger Fabric and Ethereum platform to implement the Block chain Application.

**Text Books:**

1. Mastering Blockchain: Deeper insights into decentralization, cryptography, Bitcoin, and popular Blockchain frameworks by Bashir, Imran,2017.
2. Arvind Narayanan, Joseph Bonneau, Edward Felten, Andrew Miller, and Steven Goldfeder. Bitcoin and cryptocurrency technologies: a comprehensive introduction. Princeton University Press, 2016.
3. Joseph Bonneau et al, SoK: Research perspectives and challenges for Bitcoin and cryptocurrency, IEEE Symposium on security and Privacy, 2015.



<b>Course Code: BTCS713-18UC</b>	<b>Course Title: Block chain Technology Lab</b>	<b>L:0 T:0 P:2</b>	<b>Credits:1</b>
----------------------------------	---	--------------------	------------------

**List of Experiments:**

1. To Develop Naive Block chain construction.
2. Design Memory Hard algorithm and its Implementation
3. Design Toy application using Blockchain
4. Program to Solve a Mining puzzles using Block chain
5. The ability to formulate mathematical models and problem-solving skills through programming techniques for addressing real-time problems using appropriate data structures and algorithms.
6. The ability to provide design, build, and deploy a distributed application and provide solutions using block chain applications to enhance business measures by sharing information safely and effectively.
7. The ability to create crypto currencies and give a strong technical understanding of Block chain technologies with an in-depth understanding of applications, open research challenges, and future directions.

Course Code: BTCS711-18UC	Course Title : Software Defined Networking	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
---------------------------	--	----------	----------

**Course Prerequisites:**

Computer networks or related courses., C, C++, Java, or Python programming skills, Basic Linux operating system skills.

**Course Objectives:**

This course introduces software defined networking, an emerging paradigm in computer networking that allows a logically centralized software program to control the behavior of an entire network. Recently, SDN is being deployed in data center networks, campus networks, enterprise networks, operator networks, and is expected to play a very important role in Internet of Things (IoT) networks and 5G cellular networks. In this course, we will first introduce the concepts of SDN, its use cases and its applications to give the students an overall picture of this new technology.

**Course Outcomes:**

- I. To define and understand terminology involved in the field of software defined networking (SDN).

- II. To describe software defined architecture and open flow protocol for communication between controller and switches.
- III. To provide an overview and comparison of various SDN controllers.
- IV. To design topologies using Mininet and various APIs.
- V. To develop various applications and protocols for SDN architecture.
- VI. To identify and analyse various security threats in SDN based networks.

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT I:**

**Overview of Software Defined Networking:** History and Evaluation of SDN, Introduction to SDN, Advantages of SDN over Traditional Network Architecture, Separation of Control and Data Plane, Use Cases of SDN.

[6hrs] (CO 1)

**UNIT II:**

**SDN Components**

How SDN Works - SDN Architecture: Data plane, Control plane, Application Plane, Southbound Interface, Northbound Interface, Pure and Hybrid openflow switches, Software and Hardware based Openflow switches, Programmable Network Hardware.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

**SDN Controllers:** Overview, Centralized & Distributed Controllers, Open source SDN Controllers: POX , Ryu, Floodlight, OpenDaylight, Advantages and Disadvantages of each controller.

[5hrs] (CO 3)

**UNIT III:**

**OpenFlow Protocol**

OpenFlow Overview- OpenFlow 1.0 and OpenFlow Basics- , OpenFlow 1.1 Additions, OpenFlow 1.2 Additions, OpenFlow 1.3 Additions, Flow table components: matching rules, Actions, Counters, OpenFlow security, Proactive and reactive approach to insert flow table entries, Comparison of Openflow with other Southbound interfaces, OpenFlow Limitations.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

**UNIT IV:**

**Mininet Emulation Tool**

Creating Default & Custom topologies in Mininet using low level API, mid-level API, high level API, Developing Switching and Firewall Applications in Mininet.

[6hrs] (CO 4)

**UNIT V:**

**Programming SDN:** Northbound Application Programming Interface, Current Languages and Tools, Composition of SDNs.

[5hrs] (CO 5)



**SDN Security Challenges and Issues** Characteristics of SDN, Security Analysis and Potential attacks in SDN, Solutions to the security issues in SDN.

[5hrs] (CO 6)

**UNIT VI:**

**Software Defined Networks with Network Function Virtualization (NFV)**

Introduction to Network Function Virtualization, History and Evaluation of NFV, NFV Architecture and its relation with SDN, Similarities and differences in SDN and NFV, NFV use cases.

[6hrs] (CO 1)

**Text Books:**

1. SDN: Software Defined Networks, An Authoritative Review of Network Programmability Technologies. By Thomas D. Nadeau, Gray Publisher: O'Reilly Media, August 2013, ISBN: 97814493-4230-2, ISBN 10:1-4493-4230-2.
2. Software Defined Networks: A Comprehensive Approach by Paul Goransson and Chuck Black, Morgan Kaufmann, June 2014, Print Book ISBN: 9780124166752, eBook ISBN : 9780124166844.

**Suggested Books:**

1. Software Defined Networking with OpenFlow., Siamak Azodolmolky, Packt Publishing, 2013.
2. Software Networks: Virtualization, SDN, 5G, Security., Guy Pujolle, Wiley, 2015.
3. Foundations of Modern Networking: SDN, NFV, QoE, IoT, and Cloud, William Stallings Publisher: Addison-Wesley 2015 ISBN: 9780134175393, William Stallings Publisher.

<b>Course Code: BTCS714-18UC</b>	<b>Course Title: Software Defined Networking Lab</b>	<b>L:0 T:0 P:2</b>	<b>1 Credits</b>
----------------------------------	--	--------------------	------------------

**Detailed List of Tasks:**

1. Installation of Mininet emulation tool in Virtual Box.
2. Build different topologies( single, reversed, linear, tree) using the Mininet CLI.
3. Insert, delete and modify flow entries in sdn switches using ovs-ofctl.
- 3.Create custom topologies in mininet using low-level API.
- 4.Create custom topologies in mininet using mid-level API.
- 5.Create custom topologies in mininet using high-level API.
6. Connect mininet network with a remote controller.
- 7.Create and run hub application using pox controller.
8. Create and run switch application using pox controller

Course Code: BTCS712-18UC	Course Title : Digital Image Processing	3L:0T:0P	3Credits
---------------------------	---	----------	----------

**Detailed Contents:**

**UNIT 1: Introduction of Digital Image Processing (DIP)**

Introduction to the DIP areas and applications; Components of Digital Image Processing; Elements of Visual Perception; Image Sensing and Acquisition; Image Sampling and Quantization; Relationships between pixels; color models.

[7hrs] (CO 1)

**UNIT 2: Image Enhancement**

**Spatial Domain:** Gray level transformations; Histogram processing; Basics of Spatial Filtering; Smoothing and Sharpening Spatial Filtering

**Frequency Domain:** Introduction to Fourier Transform; Smoothing and Sharpening frequency domain filters; Ideal, Butterworth and Gaussian filters

[10hrs] (CO 2)

**UNIT 3: Image Restoration**